

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

October 31 - November 1, 2023

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F

Tarsha Jackson
District B

Mary Nan Huffman
District G

Abbie Kamin
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Edward Pollard
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, October 31, 2023 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Kamin

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP10-31-2023

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 1, 2023 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING** for approval to use 1,940 square feet (0.0445 acres) of the **BAYOU GREENWAYS - HALL ACCESS LAND** for the FWSD#23 Tunnel and 14,110 square feet for temporary construction staging area within the park - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds and a Quarterly Investment Report by the City Controller

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 60

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals on the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Class B terms to expire December 31, 2025:

Position Five - **RYAN MARTIN**

Position Six - **ELIZABETH GONZALEZ BROCK**

Position Seven - **SOFIAADROGUÉ**

Position Eight. - **JAY S. ZEIDMAN**

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to approve the 2023 City of Houston Repetitive Loss Area Analysis Report

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 4 and 5

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,381,367.93 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project, Package 2 - 0.44% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount
5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,266,989.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 0.12% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 6 and 7

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Song Yan Hong and Zhou Hui Min of United Home Investment, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294, Parcel SY22-109 - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn, on behalf of MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. Parcel SY23-038 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 8 through 10

8. **AMEND MOTION NO. 2023-0593, 9/6/2023, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$2,345,840.00 to \$2,810,901.43 for Purchase of Microsoft

Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department

9. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$339,078.13 for Purchase of GovQA Software Renewal and Maintenance for the Public Records Request Management System through Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** - 1 Year - Central Service Revolving Fund
10. **NOREGON SYSTEMS, LLC**. the sole source supplier, for Purchase of JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software for the Fleet Management Department - \$72,684.00 - Fleet Management Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 11 through 13

11. RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to the proposed development of **EMLI AT MESA GARDENS**, an affordable rental housing property located at 10199 Mesa Drive in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of an application for Housing Tax Credits for such development - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
12. RESOLUTION expressing No Objection to an application for Non-Competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of **WELLINGTON PARK**, an affordable housing community located at 9100 Mills Road in the City of Houston, Texas
13. RESOLUTION adopting the City of Houston Hazard Mitigation Plan

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 14 through 60

14. ORDINANCE authorizing and amending certain General Obligation Commercial Paper Programs, including Series G, Series H-2 and Series J, relating to the authorized purposes thereof; confirming, ratifying and determining certain matters relating to such programs and matters related thereto; and making findings relating thereto and declaring an emergency
15. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 16-9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** to rename the Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund
16. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **831 Arlington Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
17. ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **3229 Groveland Lane** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
18. ORDINANCE approving providing for and Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a

historical site located at **1121 Key Street**, in Houston, containing finding and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS INTER-FAITH HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 Funds to be used towards the new development of Dian Street Villas located at 1433 Dian Street and 1800 W. 15th Street, Houston, TX 77008 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment between City of Houston and **THE TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to amend Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR 2017) Subrecipient Agreement #21-134-000-C788 with the Texas General Land Office
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to execute and submit required materials including two applications and budgets to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, for Grants made available for the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned Grants and the execution of two Grant Agreements
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to execute and submit an application to the **U.S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR** for an award estimating a total of \$1,000,000.00 in Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending Award to benefit residents of the City of Houston; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned Grant, if awarded
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept a Grant Award from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE** for the continued administration of the City of Houston's **Reentry Services from TDCJ Program** - 1 Year with one-year option - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards to extend the Budget from the **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Tobacco Prevention and Control Program Grant**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept a three-year Grant Award from the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the continued administration of the City of Houston's **Comprehensive Opioid Stimulant, and Substance Use Site-Based Program**
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SANDRA L. ORTIZ** to settle a lawsuit; Civil Action No.:4:19-CV-02488; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$65,000.00 -

27. ~~Property and Casualty Fund~~
ORDINANCE appropriating \$520,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Public Printing Kiosks, New Digitalization Lab Equipment, Public Facing Computers and Radio Frequency ID Technology for the Houston Public Library
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two Task Order Contracts with **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** and **OLIVIER, INC** for Professional Project Management Services; providing for a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options
29. ORDINANCE allocating \$751,766.40 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, awarding contract to **B&D CONTRACTORS, INC** for Hobart Taylor Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing services and contingencies financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund; approving and authorizing purchase and/or condemnation of land and other interest in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Service Fees, Title Policies and Services, expenses associated with Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees for and in connection with construction of the HPARD Jensen Park Project financed by the Parks Special Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$78,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **JIWAN GUPTA**, Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for purchase of approximately 4,500 square feet of land and improvements, located at 2927 Jensen Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT B – JACKSON**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$599,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, approving and authorizing purchase and/or condemnation of land and other interest in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Service Fees, Title Policies and Services, expenses associated with Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees for and in connections with construction of the new Houston Public Library North Regional Library financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - PECK**
33. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-1032 (Passed on December 19, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to extend the contract term between City of Houston and (1) **ALPHA EYECARE ASSOCIATES PLLC**, (2) **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER**, (3) **ENTRAMED, INC DBA SENTIDO HEALTH**, (4) **HOME DELIVERY INCONTINENT SUPPLIES CO**, (5) **MERC MEDICAL SUPPLY**, (6) **HOUSTON PRECISE DENTAL CARE, PLLC** (7) **MONARCH ENDEAVORS LLC DBA SYNERGY OF**

NORTHWEST HOUSTON, (8) TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY, (9) UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON, (10) MPJ AUDIOLOGY CONSULTANT, LLC (11) INTERFAITH CARE PARTNERS, (12) ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE AND RELATED DISORDERS, (13) BAKERRIPLEY, (14) DINSMORE MEDICAL SYSTEMS LLC, (15) EVELYN RUBENSTEIN JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER- VISITING, (16) HEARING AID EXPRESS, (17) HEIGHT HEARING AIDS, LLC, (18) MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER, (19) PERRY LEE HOME HEALTH, (20) SYNERGY – BEACON HILL INVESTMENT CORP., (21) SYNERGY- KATY- HASELDEN HOMECARE LLC, (22) SYNERGY CONROE-MOSHER INITIATIVES INC for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department

34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **CS DISCO, INC** to provide Electronic Discovery Software and Services for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years with 2 one-year options - \$2,354,000.00 - Property & Casualty and Other Funds
35. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for Subrecipient Grant Assistance and execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the **FY2023 Port Security Grant Program** funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject; including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's Grant Funding through the life of these Grant Awards
36. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for Subrecipient Grant Assistance and execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the **FY2023 Homeland Security Grant Program** funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the Grants and manage and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program including amendments or modifications to these Agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's Grant Funding through the life of these Grant Awards
37. ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for Grant Assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for the **FY2023 Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grant**

Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second 10-year segment of the Capital Improvements Plan for the Westchase 380 Program established under Ordinance No. 2013-945 and pursuant to an Economic Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **WESTCHASE DISTRICT** for administration of the program - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and G - HUFFMAN**
39. ORDINANCE relating to **FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
40. ORDINANCE relating to **FISCAL AFFAIRS OF HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**, and the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three - **DISTRICTS H – CISNEROS and I – GALLEGOS**
42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a joint electronic application to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for Grant assistance from the Office of Justice Programs to fund the **FY2023 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program** and approving Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** as Joint Applicants for such Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the application and to extend the budget period
43. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement for Improvements and Maintenance of Willow Waterhole Greenway between City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5** - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
44. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing seventh Amended and Restated Agreement to the Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement

- between City and **BSL GOLF CORP**, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing termination of Interlocal Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of Burnett-Bayland Park between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
46. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 800 block of Columbia Street, between East 9th and East 8th Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block, pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
47. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 1100 block of Euclid Street, between Norhill Boulevard and Studewood Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
48. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north side of the 800 block of Merrill Street, between Julian Street and Watson Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
49. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 800 block of Columbia Street, between East 9th and East 8th Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
50. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 40.617 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district
51. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.1537 acres of land to **ENCANTO REAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district
52. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 17.857 acres of land to **CHELFORD CITY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** for inclusion in its District
53. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and the Co-Participants of the **CHELFORD CITY MUD REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT** to expand the plant's service area for Houston Public Works - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 52 above
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,221,949.00 from the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing Public Highway At-Grade Crossing Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for Northpark Drive Westbound and Eastbound Access - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,673,179.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARDURRA GROUP, INC** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Improvements – Roof Replacement, Fluoride Room Rehabilitation, Monofill

Closure and Other Misc. Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0568); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

56. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-0674 (Passed on August 22, 2023) to change the Funding Source from Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax to Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF for contract between City of Houston and **SES HORIZON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for FY23 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #5
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITH & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,193,445.33 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax and \$2,505,303.10 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage – Sub Project 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, contingencies, and testing services, relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
59. ORDINANCE granting to **JET WASTE SERVICES, LP**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
60. ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, INC**, a Tennessee Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 61 through 63

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

61. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023
62. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023
63. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Robinson first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date:

SP10-31-2023

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP10-31-2023	Signed Cover sheet

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR - TUESDAY
OCTOBER 31, 2023 – 2:00 PM

AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

NON-AGENDA

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

MARK TEMPLE – 2022 Kingwood Green Dr. – Kingwood, TX – 77339 – 713-203-3806 – City Services that are not provided in Kingwood, TX

2 MIN	2 MIN	2 MIN
-------	-------	-------

PHILIP MOUNT – 636 E. 6 ½ St. – 77007 – 713-294-1045 – Loud music/Bar/Being sued

PETER NATALE – 17300 S. Gessner Rd. – 77063 – 757-705-6568 – Water bill

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
-------	-------	-------

CAROLINE MILLER – No Address – No Phone – Water bill

ELLE SEYBOLD – No Address – No Phone – Unresolved and erroneous water bill

PAMELA BARKER – No Address – No Phone – Water bill

AMY DAVIS – 1345 Heights Blvd. – 77008 – 832-493-3946 – Water bill issues

ANN STONE – No Address – No Phone - Water bill issues

AGNETE SUNDT – 12722 Taylor Crest Rd. – 77024 – 713-467-1795 – Water bill

WILFORD GLENN – No Address – 832-244-9823 - Water bill

JAN ADELMAN – 5831 Woodland Falls Dr. – Kingwood, TX - 77345 – 281-795-5535 – High water bill

CARL CASTORENO II – 36 N. Ennis St. – 77003 – 832-661-3120 – Water bill issue

ELLE WILLIAMS – 4001 Betsy Ln. – 77027 – 979-734-0585 - Water bill

EARL BROWNLOW – 12707 Laurel Bank Way – 77014 – 903-819-5222 – Veteran Youth Project

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public affairs

STEVE WILLIAMS – No Address – No Phone – U.S. Attorney Cedric Jobert and Yvonne Taylor/Serial Killing outside Texas

TRAVIS STOWERS – No Address – 832-275-9464 – Pedicabs

DAWINE DACOSTA – No Address – 346-251-1254 – Subject not given

COLEMAN MASON – No Address – No Phone – Subject not given

ROBERT CAMPBELL – 5022 Kelso St. – 77021 – 713-737-5326 – Drugs/Murder/Prostitution at the corner of Weston and Kelso St.

MARION SCOTT - 6100 Elm St. - 77081 – 832-870-9676 – Corruption

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
-------	-------	-------

ILY MONTOYA-RIVAS – 18714 Jodywood Dr. – Humble, TX – 77346 – 936-466-7212 – Legal Shield



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2023

PRD - Chapter 26 Public Hearing Trotter Park

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

9:00 A.M. - PUBLIC HEARING for approval to use 1,940 square feet (0.0445 acres) of the **BAYOU GREENWAYS - HALL ACCESS LAND** for the FWSD#23 Tunnel and 14,110 square feet for temporary construction staging area within the park - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council set a date for a public hearing regarding the construction/dig of an underground water line totaling approximately 0.3447 acres from the existing Trotter Park.

Trotter Park is comprised of approximately 26.73 acres of land located in Harris County at the corner of Little York and Wayside Dr.

Section 26.001 of the Texas Parks & Wildlife Code provides that a city may not approve any program or project for the use of land designated as park land unless, after a public hearing, its governing body determines that: (1) there is no feasible and prudent alternative to the use or taking of the park land, and (2) the program or project includes all reasonable planning to minimize harm to the park land.

The proposed date of the public hearing is Wednesday, December 06, 2023 at 9:00 a.m. in City Council Chambers, 901 Bagby Street, 2nd Floor, Houston, Texas.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante

Phone: 832-395-7069

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

MYR~2023 REVISED Houston First Corporation ReAppt.
ltr. 10-17-2023

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals on the
HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Class B terms to expire December 31, 2025:

Position Five - **RYAN MARTIN**

Position Six - **ELIZABETH GONZALEZ BROCK**

Position Seven - **SOFIAADROGUÉ**

Position Eight. - **JAY S. ZEIDMAN**

Background:

REVISED

October 12, 2023

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Article VI of the Amended and Restated Certificate of Formation of Houston First Corporation approved by Ordinance No. 2014-757 and filed with the Texas Secretary of State on August 15, 2014, I hereby nominate the following individuals for reappointment to the Houston First Corporation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Class B terms to expire December 31, 2025:

Ryan Martin, reappointment to Position Five;

Elizabeth Gonzalez Brock, reappointment to Position Six;

Sofia Adrogué, reappointment to Position Seven; and

Jay S. Zeidman, reappointment to Position Eight.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20RLAA01 - Repetitive Loss Area Analysis Report

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works to approve the 2023 City of Houston Repetitive Loss Area Analysis Report

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion to approve the 2023 City of Houston Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) Report.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass a motion to approve the 2023 City of Houston Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA).

BACKGROUND: The City of Houston is a participant in the Community Ratings System (CRS) of the National Flood Insurance Program, which recognizes communities with floodplain management practices that exceed minimum federal requirements. Participating communities are awarded class ratings ranging from 10 (lowest) to 1 (highest) based on their degree of compliance and documentation with CRS recommended activities. As a community's class rating improves, the amount of flood insurance premium discount available to the policy holders also improves.

The Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) Report is one of the many activities within the CRS program. A community can receive credit for perusing this activity because of the annual progress reports and update requirements of the CRS. The RLAA is a mitigation plan for areas that have or are expected to experience repeated losses from flooding. During this analysis, detailed building information is collected through field visits to develop an understanding of the exact causes of repetitive flood damage at those sites. Its purpose is to generate mitigation solutions for individual buildings or areas by examining community-wide flooding problems and solutions.

For CRS purposes, a repetitive loss property is any insurable building for which two or more claims of more than \$1,000 were paid by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) within any rolling ten-year period since 1978 (the year at which consistent claims data collection began). Therefore, a building with paid NFIP claims of more than \$1,000 in 1979 and again in 1980 is considered a repetitive loss property until that building's flood problem is mitigated. On the other hand, a building with paid NFIP claims of more than \$1,000 in 1994 and again in 2013 would not be a repetitive loss property since more than 10 years elapsed between the first and second losses. Severe repetitive loss (SRL) properties are another class of repetitive loss. These properties, defined under the 2004 Flood Insurance Reform Act, are those buildings that either have four or more claims of \$5,000 or more, or have at least two claims that cumulatively exceed the building's value.

A community will fall into one of three categories:

- Category A - No unmitigated repetitive loss properties
- Category B - More than 1 but fewer than 49 unmitigated repetitive loss properties,
- Category C - 50 or more unmitigated repetitive loss properties

The City of Houston falls in the Category C.

The Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) Report is broken down into five steps:

- Step 1: Send notice to all properties within repetitive loss area's that an analysis of their flooding conditions will take place, as well as request input from the property owners.
- Step 2: Contact agencies/organizations that have plans/studies in the repetitive loss area that could affect the cause/impacts of flooding.
- Step 3: Perform a site visit on each building in the repetitive loss area.
- Step 4: Review alternative approaches to flood cause identification and determine what protection measures/improvements are feasible for the area.
- Step 5: Document the findings in a report that will serve as the analysis of the Repetitive Loss Area.

A public meeting was held on October 5th, 2023, as part of the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee Meeting.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Choyce Morrow, P.E., CFM
Managing Engineer
Phone: (832) 394-9136

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HPW-20RLAA01 - Repetitive Loss Area Analysis Report

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion to approve the 2023 City of Houston Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) Report.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended that City Council pass a motion to approve the 2023 City of Houston Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA).

BACKGROUND: The City of Houston is a participant in the Community Ratings System (CRS) of the National Flood Insurance Program, which recognizes communities with floodplain management practices that exceed minimum federal requirements. Participating communities are awarded class ratings ranging from 10 (lowest) to 1 (highest) based on their degree of compliance and documentation with CRS recommended activities. As a community's class rating improves, the amount of flood insurance premium discount available to the policy holders also improves.

The Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) Report is one of the many activities within the CRS program. A community can receive credit for perusing this activity because of the annual progress reports and update requirements of the CRS. The RLAA is a mitigation plan for areas that have or are expected to experience repeated losses from flooding. During this analysis, detailed building information is collected through field visits to develop an understanding of the exact causes of repetitive flood damage at those sites. Its purpose is to generate mitigation solutions for individual buildings or areas by examining community-wide flooding problems and solutions.

For CRS purposes, a repetitive loss property is any insurable building for which two or more claims of more than \$1,000 were paid by the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) within any rolling ten-year period since 1978 (the year at which consistent claims data collection began). Therefore, a building with paid NFIP claims of more than \$1,000 in 1979 and again in 1980 is considered a repetitive loss property until that building's flood problem is mitigated. On the other hand, a building with paid NFIP claims of more than \$1,000 in 1994 and again in 2013 would not be a repetitive loss property since more than 10 years elapsed between the first and second losses. Severe repetitive loss (SRL) properties are another class of repetitive loss. These properties, defined under the 2004 Flood Insurance Reform Act, are those buildings that either have four or more claims of \$5,000 or more, or have at least two claims that cumulatively exceed the building's value.

A community will fall into one of three categories:

- Category A - No unmitigated repetitive loss properties
- Category B - More than 1 but fewer than 49 unmitigated repetitive loss properties,
- Category C - 50 or more unmitigated repetitive loss properties

The City of Houston falls in the Category C.

The Repetitive Loss Area Analysis (RLAA) Report is broken down into five steps:

- Step 1: Send notice to all properties within repetitive loss area's that an analysis of their flooding conditions will take place, as well as request input from the property owners.
- Step 2: Contact agencies/organizations that have plans/studies in the repetitive loss area that could affect the cause/impacts of flooding.
- Step 3: Perform a site visit on each building in the repetitive loss area.
- Step 4: Review alternative approaches to flood cause identification and determine what protection measures/improvements are feasible for the area.
- Step 5: Document the findings in a report that will serve as the analysis of the Repetitive Loss Area.

A public meeting was held on October 5th, 2023, as part of the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Council Committee Meeting.

DocuSigned by:

10/18/2023

A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Choyce Morrow, P.E., CFM
Managing Engineer
(832) 394-9136

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RLAA Report 2023-10-5
TTI Committee Agenda
TTI Presentation

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW-20PMO145 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,381,367.93 and acceptance of work on contract with **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project, Package 2 - 0.44% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project, Package 2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,381,367.93 or 0.44% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing efforts by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents. The work orders were determined by the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (MOPD) process and Sidewalk Program constituents' approved applications.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks and driveways, curb-ramps, replacement of pavement markings where needed. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,375,274.85.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 14 locations.

Work Authorization	Location	Key Map	Council District
1	Tanglewilde St. from Neff St. to Roos Rd.	530K	J
2	8307 Mobud Dr. to Mary Bates Blvd.	530F	J
3	Bonhomme Rd. from Beechnut St. to Troulon Drive	530L, Q	J
4	Hartford St. from Berkley St. to Broadway St.	535P	I
5	Dragonwick Dr. from 2631 to 2715	572L	K

	Dragonwick Dr.		
6	Hiram Clarke Rd. from Rosebud Drive to S. of W. Fuqua	571V	K
7	Knotty Oaks Trail from Southfield Dr. to 4426 Knotty Oaks Trail	572J	K
8	Croquet Drive from Heatherbrook Dr. to Delbury Street	571P	K
9	Cheena Drive from Bob White Drive to Albury Drive	530Z	C
10	Taylorcrest Rd. from Electra Drive to Brittmore Road	489G	G
11	Wentworth Street from Ennis St. to 3110 Wentworth St.	533C	D
12	Dellfern Drive from Sandpiper Dr. to Dawnridge Dr.	570D	K
13	Chantilly lane from Ella Boulevard to Oak Forest Drive	452K	C
14	Prichett Drive from 8818 to 8806 Prichett Drive & 5162 Imogene Street to Prichett Drive	531Q	C

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No 1 is \$1,381,367.93, an increase of \$6,093.08 or 0.44% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/W/SBE contract goals for this project were 9.00% MBE and 5.00% WBE (14.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 9.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 2.00% SBE (14.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 9.06% MBE, 3.02% WBE, and 1.99% SBE (14.07% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met all M/W/SBE goals and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-A146-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0506, dated 06-16-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,587,802.85 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects
Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation, and Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 9/28/2023

HPW-20PMO145 Accept Work / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sidewalk Program Work Authorization Project, Package2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,381,367.93 or 0.44% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the continuing efforts by the City to construct request-based sidewalks throughout the City of Houston to meet the needs of its residents. The work orders were determined by the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities (MOPD) process and Sidewalk Program constituents' approved applications.

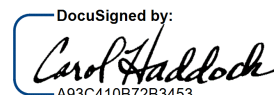
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of reconstruction of sidewalks and driveways, curb-ramps, replacement of pavement markings where needed. The original Contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days. The project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$1,375,274.85.

LOCATION: The projects were located in 14 locations.

Work Authorization	Location	Key Map	Council District
1	Tanglewilde St. from Neff St. to Roos Rd.	530K	J
2	8307 Mobud Dr. to Mary Bates Blvd.	530F	J
3	Bonhomme Rd. from Beechnut St. to Troulon Drive	530L, Q	J
4	Hartford St. from Berkley St. to Broadway St.	535P	I
5	Dragonwick Dr. from 2631 to 2715 Dragonwick Dr.	572L	K
6	Hiram Clarke Rd. from Rosebud Drive to S. of W. Fuqua	571V	K
7	Knotty Oaks Trail from Southfield Dr. to 4426 Knotty Oaks Trail	572J	K
8	Croquet Drive from Heatherbrook Dr. to Delbury Street	571P	K
9	Cheena Drive from Bob White Drive to Albury Drive	530Z	C
10	Taylorcrest Rd. from Electra Drive to Brittmore Road	489G	G
11	Wentworth Street from Ennis St. to 3110 Wentworth St.	533C	D
12	Dellfern Drive from Sandpiper Dr. to Dawnridge Dr.	570D	K
13	Chantilly lane from Ella Boulevard to Oak Forest Drive	452K	C
14	Prichett Drive from 8818 to 8806 Prichett Drive & 5162 Imogene Street to Prichett Drive	531Q	C

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, JFT Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No 1 is \$1,381,367.93, an increase of \$6,093.08 or 0.44% over the original Contract Amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/W/SBE contract goals for this project were 9.00% MBE and 5.00% WBE (14.00% total). The M/W/SBE goals approved for this project were 9.00% MBE, 3.00% WBE, and 2.00% SBE (14.00% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 9.06% MBE, 3.02% WBE, and 1.99% SBE (14.07% total). The standard for meeting M/W/SBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/W/SBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime met all M/W/SBE goals and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met our expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:
 10/20/2023
 A93C410B72B3453
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-320610-A146-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0506, dated 06-16-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$1,587,802.85 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
 Assistant Director, Transportation, and Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Project Area List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

HPW - 20WWO1120 Accept Work/PM Construction &
Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,266,989.47 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC dba IPR SOUTH CENTRAL** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 0.12% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,266,989.47 or 0.12% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$2,264,222.89.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,266,989.47, an increase of \$2,766.58 or 0.12% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 19.44%

MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 20.50% MBE and 8.81% WBE (29.31% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and achieved the WBE goal while making good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0293-4; File No. 4235-115

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0576, dated 06-24-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,407,434.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Council District Map
Location List
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

DISTRICT

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETTIA PLUMMER
AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

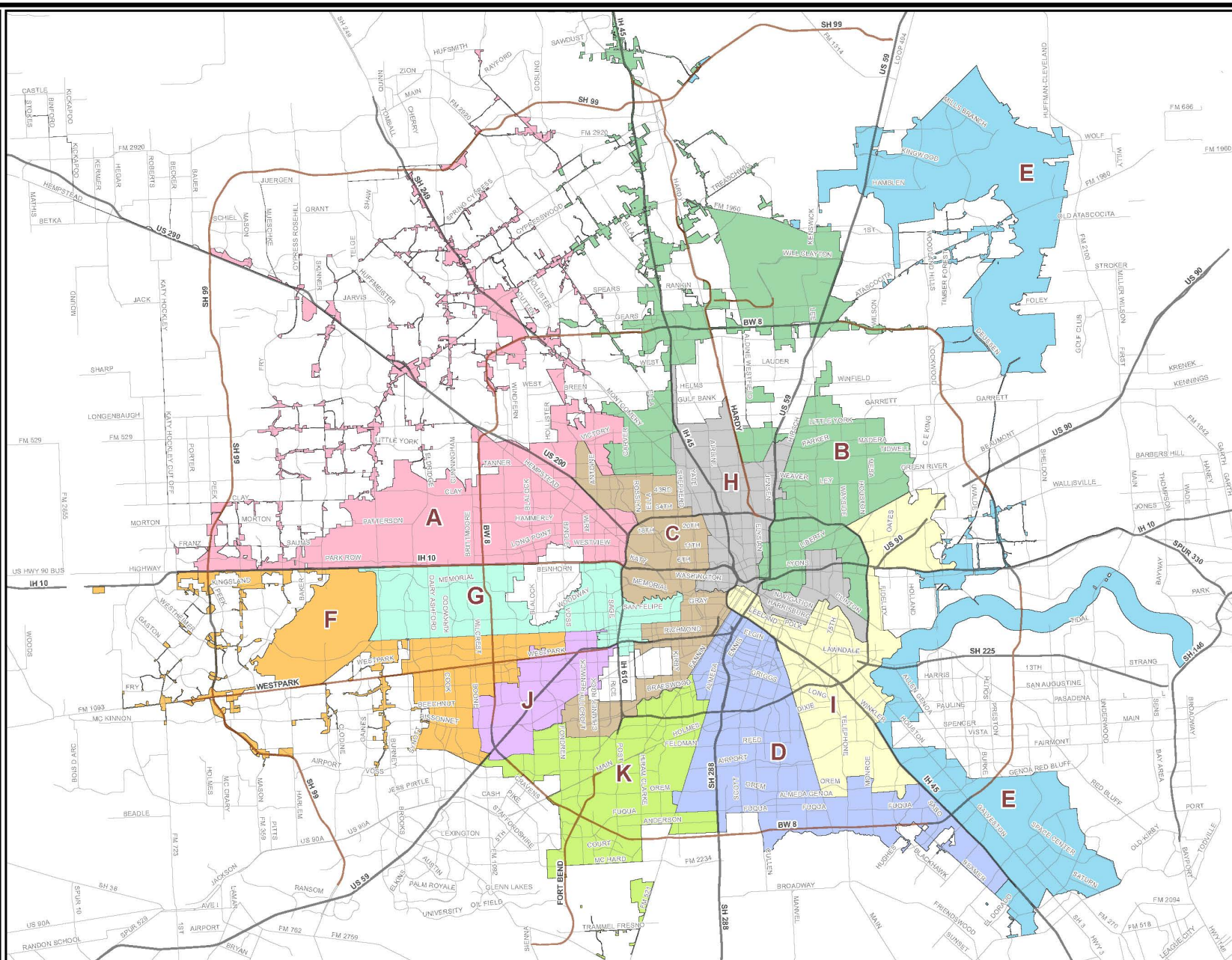
Source: COHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: pj20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal
WBS No. R-000266-0293-4
File No. 4235-115

4235-115 Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal		
WBS No. R-000266-0293-4 PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central		
Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1008	9602 LARK MEADOW DR HOUSTON TX 77040	A
1023	5819 CHINABERRY DR HOUSTON TX 77092	A
1030	2033 WESTERN VILLAGE LN HOUSTON TX 77043	A
1038	9603 TRUSCON DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1061	1661 GESSNER DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1075	5022 FALLEN OAKS DR HOUSTON TX 77091	A
1098	7003 OAK BOUGH DR HOUSTON TX 77088	A
1118	3711 TRAPPERS FOREST DR HOUSTON TX 77088	A
1119	7623 VERNWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77040	A
1134	7326 SHADY ARBOR LN HOUSTON TX 77040	A
1167	3502 MCKEAN DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1176	9213 HAMMERLY BLVD HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1224	1661 GESSNER DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1235	3210 ELEGIA DR HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1259	2205 BLALOCK RD HOUSTON TX 77080	A
1269	4504 STANFORD CT HOUSTON TX 77041	A
1274	1518 BRACHER ST HOUSTON TX 77055	A
1282	3349 MANGUM RD HOUSTON TX 77092	A
1299	13703 FIELDSTONE DR HOUSTON TX 77041	A
1316	3711 TRAPPERS FOREST DR HOUSTON TX 77088	A
1349	4527 TERRACE MANOR DR HOUSTON TX 77041	A
1005	3720 BENNINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1006	1407 COPELAND ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
1039	12403 KUYKENDAHL RD HOUSTON TX 77014	B
1044	3102 ADELIA ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
1046	6931 WEAVER RD HOUSTON TX 77028	B
1069	12403 KUYKENDAHL RD HOUSTON TX 77014	B
1072	3720 BENNINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1073	9002 LAKE FOREST BLVD HOUSTON TX 77078	B
1074	10018 CHEEVES DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1076	915 PLEASANTVILLE DR HOUSTON TX 77029	B
1100	7809 KNOX ST HOUSTON TX 77088	B
1106	11202 TAMWORTH DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1132	9614 BEAN ST HOUSTON TX 77078	B
1142	5202 BATON ROUGE ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
1146	1615 CHEW ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
1147	2506 SAM WILSON ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
1152	10018 CHEEVES DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1157	7133 MILEY ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
1158	2506 SAM WILSON ST HOUSTON TX 77020	B
1169	8634 TALTON ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1181	11134 HIRSCH RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1196	8438 TILGHAM ST HOUSTON TX 77029	B
1217	5911 CRUSE RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1234	2722 GREGG ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
1254	5911 CRUSE RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1256	4912 LOCKWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77026	B
1262	10217 HOMESTEAD RD HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1267	8205 FLINTRIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77028	B
1278	222 BUCKBOARD DR HOUSTON TX 77060	B
1311	11202 TAMWORTH DR HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1312	71 ESPLANADE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77060	B
1323	5807 PHILLIPS ST HOUSTON TX 77091	B
1326	8634 TALTON ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
1331	5202 BATON ROUGE ST HOUSTON TX 77028	B
1332	3512 RUSSELL ST HOUSTON TX 77026	B
1334	12502 FRAZIER RIVER DR HOUSTON TX 77050	B
1337	5815 YORKWOOD ST HOUSTON TX 77016	B
1342	2305 FERGUSON WAY HOUSTON TX 77088	B
1016	302 TUAM ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1017	3507 BELLEFONTAINE ST HOUSTON TX 77025	C
1021	1320 WELCH ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1025	223 E COWAN DR HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1034	1320 WELCH ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1040	2510 PARK ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C
1041	5510 YARWELL DR HOUSTON TX 77096	C
1051	850 LAMONTE LN HOUSTON TX 77018	C
1052	4420 BLOSSOM ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1059	2815 WHITNEY ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1065	2334 W 18TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1066	1720 W 34TH ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C
1088	925 MALONE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1089	412 E 27TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1092	616 W 17TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1108	5316 MANDELL ST HOUSTON TX 77005	C
1112	616 W 17TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1113	7326 DIXIE DR HOUSTON TX 77087	C
1135	1726 TANNEHILL DR HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1136	616 W 17TH ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1138	1508 FOWLER ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1165	1809 W 14TH 1/2 ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1174	3507 BELLEFONTAINE ST HOUSTON TX 77025	C
1175	5316 MANDELL ST HOUSTON TX 77005	C
1190	1508 FOWLER ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1203	2510 PARK ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C
1205	2214 NINA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77018	C

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1207	1111 ROBIN ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C
1212	622 ARLINGTON ST HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1220	1816 BANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C
1222	6102 GREENMONT DR HOUSTON TX 77092	C
1223	6102 GREENMONT DR HOUSTON TX 77092	C
1226	1622 EBONY LN HOUSTON TX 77018	C
1238	2815 WHITNEY ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1241	5550 N BRAESWOOD BLVD HOUSTON TX 77096	C
1243	1305 SOUTH BLVD HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1260	1111 ROBIN ST HOUSTON TX 77019	C
1264	1320 WELCH ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1265	201 GLENWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77007	C
1268	875 JUDIWAY ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C
1272	2046 DRYDEN RD HOUSTON TX 77030	C
1283	2815 WHITNEY ST HOUSTON TX 77006	C
1294	5028 VERDOME LN HOUSTON TX 77092	C
1296	1216 BETHLEHEM ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C
1305	7326 DIXIE DR HOUSTON TX 77087	C
1306	3622 DURNES WAY HOUSTON TX 77025	C
1309	4510 VIKING DR HOUSTON TX 77092	C
1313	1216 BETHLEHEM ST HOUSTON TX 77018	C
1315	924 ALEXANDER ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1318	742 W 22ND ST HOUSTON TX 77008	C
1330	1816 BANKS ST HOUSTON TX 77098	C
1026	3503 REDBUD ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
1028	2419 MCGOWEN ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1029	1110 CANTERDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77047	D
1033	9727 SANTA MONICA BLVD HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1042	10618 LEITRIM WAY HOUSTON TX 77047	D
1043	6220 LA SALETTE ST HOUSTON TX 77021	D
1049	4801 ANGLETON ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1053	8311 SPRINGTIME LN HOUSTON TX 77075	D
1084	9727 SANTA MONICA BLVD HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1087	1515 CLEBURNE ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1101	5538 CEDARBURG DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
1111	7849 ALMEDA GENOA RD HOUSTON TX 77075	D
1114	3409 EMANCIPATION AVE HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1115	4921 HOLLOWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
1117	5523 GRACE POINT LN HOUSTON TX 77048	D
1137	5209 MALMEDY RD HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1140	5109 VAN FLEET ST HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1148	3503 REDBUD ST HOUSTON TX 77051	D
1178	3430 DENNIS ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1188	10519 KIRK HILL DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1191	12102 ALMEDA RD HOUSTON TX 77045	D

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1192	3409 EMANCIPATION AVE HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1219	3609 ADAIR ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1221	4901 EMANCIPATION AVE HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1225	12010 FLUSHING MEADOWS DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1228	5538 CEDARBURG DR HOUSTON TX 77048	D
1231	6015 KENILWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1233	5006 NORTHRIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1237	5006 NORTHRIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1261	10519 KIRKHILL DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1263	8330 ROCKFORD DR HOUSTON TX 77033	D
1271	9222 CULLEN BLVD HOUSTON TX 77051	D
1275	11106 SAGEPARK LN HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1345	12010 FLUSHING MEADOWS DR HOUSTON TX 77089	D
1347	3430 DENNIS ST HOUSTON TX 77004	D
1027	327 EMPRESS DR HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1045	8009 AVENELL RD HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1048	8009 AVENELL RD HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1091	12813 COULSON ST HOUSTON TX 77015	E
1179	12503 ALMEDA GENOA RD HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1197	835 EASTLAKE ST HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1227	335 RICHVALE LN HOUSTON TX 77598	E
1232	8009 AVENELL RD HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1270	8009 AVENELL RD HOUSTON TX 77034	E
1011	7322 RIPTIDE DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1012	7322 RIPTIDE DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1018	7818 PAGEWOOD LN HOUSTON TX 77063	F
1037	9025 GABRIEL ST HOUSTON TX 77063	F
1057	3306 MEADWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
1062	11927 TANAGER ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1080	11203 WINDMARK PL HOUSTON TX 77099	F
1085	3231 ASHFIELD DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
1094	9025 GABRIEL ST HOUSTON TX 77063	F
1097	11311 TRIOLA LN HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1130	3231 ASHFIELD DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
1133	11596 BEECHNUT ST HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1161	7818 PAGEWOOD LN HOUSTON TX 77063	F
1163	3231 ASHFIELD DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
1170	12303 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1201	4242 YUPON RIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1204	12303 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77072	F
1216	13326 GABY VIRBO DR HOUSTON TX 77083	F
1236	3306 MEADWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77082	F
1244	12222 LONGBROOK DR HOUSTON TX 77099	F
1319	9985 WESTHEIMER RD HOUSTON TX 77042	F
1001	4056 WESTHEIMER RD HOUSTON TX 77027	G

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1009	5520 HIDALGO ST HOUSTON TX 77056	G
1010	6155 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1019	6155 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1022	12102 BROKEN ARROW ST HOUSTON TX 77024	G
1050	3256 AVALON PL HOUSTON TX 77019	G
1054	811 BRIAR RIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1063	14407 BURGOYNE RD HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1064	339 WILCHESTER BLVD HOUSTON TX 77079	G
1067	10034 BRIAR ROSE DR HOUSTON TX 77042	G
1068	10034 BRIAR ROSE DR HOUSTON TX 77042	G
1078	6155 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1081	811 BRIAR RIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1095	14102 KELLYWOOD LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
1104	10034 BRIAR ROSE DR HOUSTON TX 77042	G
1124	12206 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1126	847 ST GEORGE LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
1162	542 WINTER OAKS DR HOUSTON TX 77079	G
1168	6155 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1173	6155 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1194	5530 TUPPER LAKE DR HOUSTON TX 77056	G
1202	12206 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1209	2221 S VOSS RD HOUSTON TX 77057	G
1240	3058 REBA DR HOUSTON TX 77019	G
1248	14102 KELLYWOOD LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
1251	102 WARRENTON DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G
1252	5530 TUPPER LAKE DR HOUSTON TX 77056	G
1257	3256 AVALON PL HOUSTON TX 77019	G
1273	102 WARRENTON DR HOUSTON TX 77024	G
1281	385 N POST OAK LN HOUSTON TX 77024	G
1284	11702 CHERRYKNOLL DR HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1288	12206 ELLA LEE LN HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1290	2473 BRIARWEST BLVD HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1321	12102 BROKEN ARROW ST HOUSTON TX 77024	G
1324	3058 REBA DR HOUSTON TX 77019	G
1335	13631 QUEENSBURY LN HOUSTON TX 77079	G
1346	2473 BRIARWEST BLVD HOUSTON TX 77077	G
1007	802 W COTTAGE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1013	931 TEETSHORN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1015	115 CAVALCADE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1020	7116 SEMMES ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
1031	7116 SEMMES ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
1056	1716 MARION ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1070	1310 BEACHTON ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1071	1716 MARION ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1077	2411 TERRY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1086	1813 STATE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1090	115 CAVALCADE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1103	1813 STATE ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1121	7116 SEMMES ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
1122	7130 RITTENHOUSE VILLAGE RD HOUSTON TX 77076	H
1125	7621 SCHNEIDER ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
1145	1310 BEACHTON ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1151	111 N KENDALL ST HOUSTON TX 77003	H
1166	802 W COTTAGE ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1171	922 DIPPING LN HOUSTON TX 77076	H
1177	7621 SCHNEIDER ST HOUSTON TX 77093	H
1185	7301 TILGHAM ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
1199	7302 FORCE ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
1200	5520 COCHRAN ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1211	2121 DORSETT ST HOUSTON TX 77029	H
1229	4111 E CROSTIMBERS ST HOUSTON TX 77016	H
1239	4405 DOWNS LN HOUSTON TX 77093	H
1245	407 JULIA ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
1250	920 E 32ND 1/2 ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
1276	437 WOOLWORTH ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
1279	912 MCINTOSH ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1292	2411 TERRY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1293	516 LATHROP ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
1295	1515 CROCKETT ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1297	126 W ROCKY CREEK RD HOUSTON TX 77076	H
1298	8601 N MAIN ST HOUSTON TX 77018	H
1300	437 WOOLWORTH ST HOUSTON TX 77020	H
1314	304 E 33RD ST HOUSTON TX 77018	H
1322	920 E 32ND 1/2 ST HOUSTON TX 77022	H
1325	2411 TERRY ST HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1328	1310 BEACHTON ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1329	209 SYLVESTER RD HOUSTON TX 77009	H
1343	1515 CROCKETT ST HOUSTON TX 77007	H
1014	8411 VILLA DR HOUSTON TX 77061	I
1032	7910 FORD ST HOUSTON TX 77012	I
1035	8331 GLENVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77017	I
1047	6318 STRATTON ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1055	6920 CANAL ST HOUSTON TX 77011	I
1058	7515 KINGSLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1060	8331 GLENVIEW DR HOUSTON TX 77017	I
1083	11715 FLUSHING MEADOWS DR HOUSTON TX 77089	I
1093	4927 RUSK ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1109	1759 PASADENA ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1110	2526 WILSHIRE ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1116	250 MISSISSIPPI ST HOUSTON TX 77029	I

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1127	7632 AVENUE K HOUSTON TX 77012	I
1129	3512 CHAFFIN ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1141	250 MISSISSIPPI ST HOUSTON TX 77029	I
1149	3602 MANITOU DR HOUSTON TX 77013	I
1153	213 74TH ST HOUSTON TX 77011	I
1154	12943 HARVEY LN HOUSTON TX 77013	I
1172	4327 BELL ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1180	4927 RUSK ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1182	8162 DETROIT ST HOUSTON TX 77017	I
1184	4927 RUSK ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1186	7515 KINGSLEY ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1193	1003 DWIGHT ST HOUSTON TX 77015	I
1206	6318 STRATTON ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1210	7632 AVENUE K HOUSTON TX 77012	I
1213	6530 FAIRWAY DR HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1215	2201 ST JOSEPH PKWY HOUSTON TX 77003	I
1218	7632 AVENUE K HOUSTON TX 77012	I
1246	8110 GLENBRAE ST HOUSTON TX 77061	I
1255	1515 PEASE ST HOUSTON TX 77002	I
1277	6918 LINDBERGH ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1280	1106 JOCELYN ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1285	11715 FLUSHING MEADOWS DR HOUSTON TX 77089	I
1286	6514 NUNN ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1287	6114 BROOK LEA ST HOUSTON TX 77087	I
1307	4927 RUSK ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1308	302 RHODE ISLAND ST HOUSTON TX 77029	I
1310	1515 PEASE ST HOUSTON TX 77002	I
1327	6920 CANAL ST HOUSTON TX 77011	I
1333	213 74TH ST HOUSTON TX 77011	I
1340	1759 PASADENA ST HOUSTON TX 77023	I
1344	2019 WALKER ST HOUSTON TX 77003	I
1002	3002 DOLORES PARK LN HOUSTON TX 77057	J
1003	5201 GULFTON ST HOUSTON TX 77081	J
1160	7201 HARWIN DR HOUSTON TX 77036	J
1189	9811 SOUTHWEST FWY HOUSTON TX 77074	J
1214	5505 JESSAMINE ST HOUSTON TX 77081	J
1258	10750 BEXLEY DR HOUSTON TX 77099	J
1301	9701 FORUM PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77036	J
1338	5700 BELLAIRE BLVD HOUSTON TX 77081	J
1348	5730 ROYALTON ST HOUSTON TX 77081	J
1004	4719 LOTUS ST HOUSTON TX 77045	K
1024	6111 BANKSIDE DR HOUSTON TX 77096	K
1036	7611 REIDEN DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
1079	15303 OHARA DR HOUSTON TX 77085	K
1082	7934 WOLFELD LN HOUSTON TX 77071	K

Work Order No.	Contract Address	Council Dist.
1102	7834 CHASECREEK DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
1107	5303 HEATHERCREST ST HOUSTON TX 77045	K
1123	11327 GAYMOOR DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K
1131	6422 SUMMER RIDGE DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
1144	15303 OHARA DR HOUSTON TX 77085	K
1155	15303 OHARA DR HOUSTON TX 77085	K
1156	4022 LEVONSHIRE DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K
1183	4430 HAZELTON ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K
1195	7934 WOLFELD LN HOUSTON TX 77071	K
1230	3222 CLOVERDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77025	K
1249	4430 HAZELTON ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K
1253	10915 OASIS DR HOUSTON TX 77096	K
1266	16523 QUAIL PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K
1289	5611 CARTAGENA ST HOUSTON TX 77035	K
1291	11327 GAYMOOR DR HOUSTON TX 77035	K
1302	9615 W AIRPORT BLVD HOUSTON TX 77031	K
1303	4022 LEVONSHIRE DR HOUSTON TX 77025	K
1304	15890 CLARKE SPRINGS DR HOUSTON TX 77053	K
1336	8818 WEYMOUTH DR HOUSTON TX 77031	K
1339	16523 QUAIL PARK DR HOUSTON TX 77489	K



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/27/2023

HPW - 20WWO1120 Accept Work/PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,266,989.47 or 0.12% over the original contract amount, accept the work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and was required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involved wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The purpose was to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which was accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of wastewater collection system point repairs and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central with 730 calendar days allowed for construction and an original contract amount of \$2,264,222.89.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor, PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central, has completed the work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the original contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,266,989.47, an increase of \$2,766.58 or 0.12% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goals for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). The M/WBE goals approved for this project were 19.44% MBE and 9.17% WBE (28.61% total). According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this project was 20.50% MBE and 8.81% WBE (29.31% total). The standard for meeting MWBE participation goals is the demonstration of Good Faith Efforts. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Satisfactory for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded the MBE goal and achieved the WBE goal while making good faith efforts to utilize all goal credit subcontractors to capacity. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance met expectations and meets the intent and the spirit of the City's MWBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

10/20/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0293-4; File No. 4235-115

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0576, dated 06-24-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,407,434.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project was eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Council District Map	Backup Material
Location List	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Change Order No. 1	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District A

Item Creation Date:

HPW20CW10138/Non-acceptance of Rockcrest Drive/
Song Yan Hong and Zhou Hui Min/Parcel SY22-109

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Song Yan Hong and Zhou Hui Min of United Home Investment, LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294, Parcel SY22-109 - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. **Parcel SY22-109**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. **Parcel SY22-109**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Song Yan Hong and Zhou Hui Min of United Home Investment, LLC, 4502 Steffani Lane, Houston, TX 77041, requested the non-acceptance of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. The applicants plan to incorporate the subject right-of-way into their property and construct an addition to the existing warehouse. The street has never been paved or used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for it. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director
Real Estate-Asset Management
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Aerial
Parcel Map
Council District A Map
Key Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date:

HPW20CW10138/Non-acceptance of Rockcrest Drive/ Song Yan Hong and Zhou Hui
Min/Parcel SY22-109

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. **Parcel SY22-109**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. **Parcel SY22-109**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Song Yan Hong and Zhou Hui Min of United Home Investment, LLC, 4502 Steffani Lane, Houston, TX 77041, requested the non-acceptance of a portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. The applicants plan to incorporate the subject right-of-way into their property and construct an addition to the existing warehouse. The street has never been paved or used for utility purposes, and the City has identified no future need for it. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed the request and determined the request could be processed as a non-acceptance.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294.

Fiscal Note:

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

10/12/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director
Real Estate-Asset Management
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

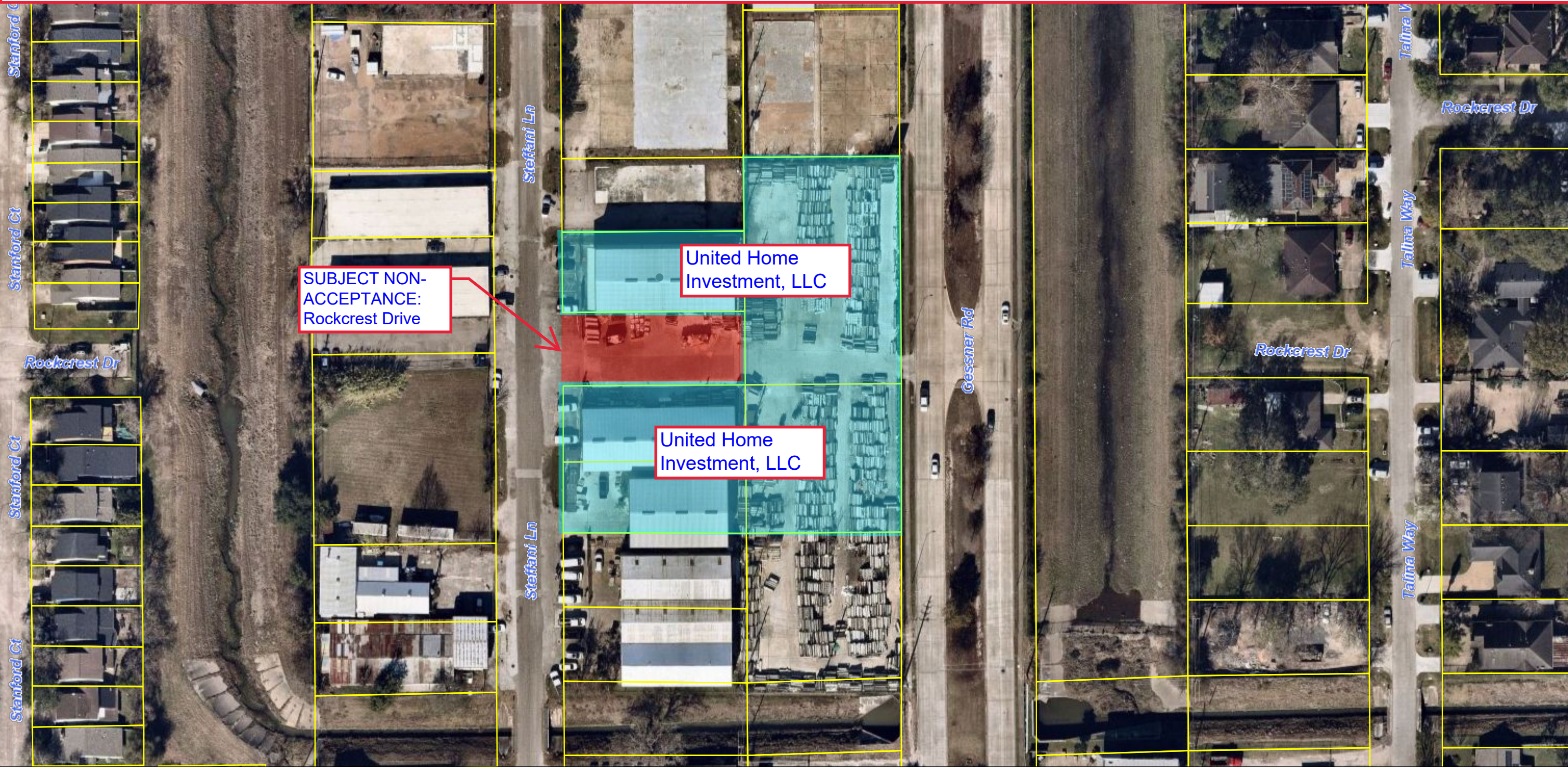
Aerial
Parcel Map
Council District A Map
Key Map

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Aerial Map

Non-acceptance of a ±8,940 square-foot portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. **Parcel SY22-109**



5/23/2022, 11:34:47 AM

HCAD

Street Names

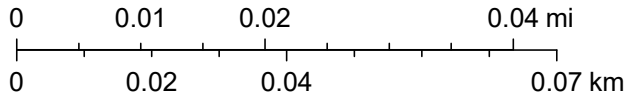
Nearmap US Vertical Imagery

Red: Band_1

Green: Band_2

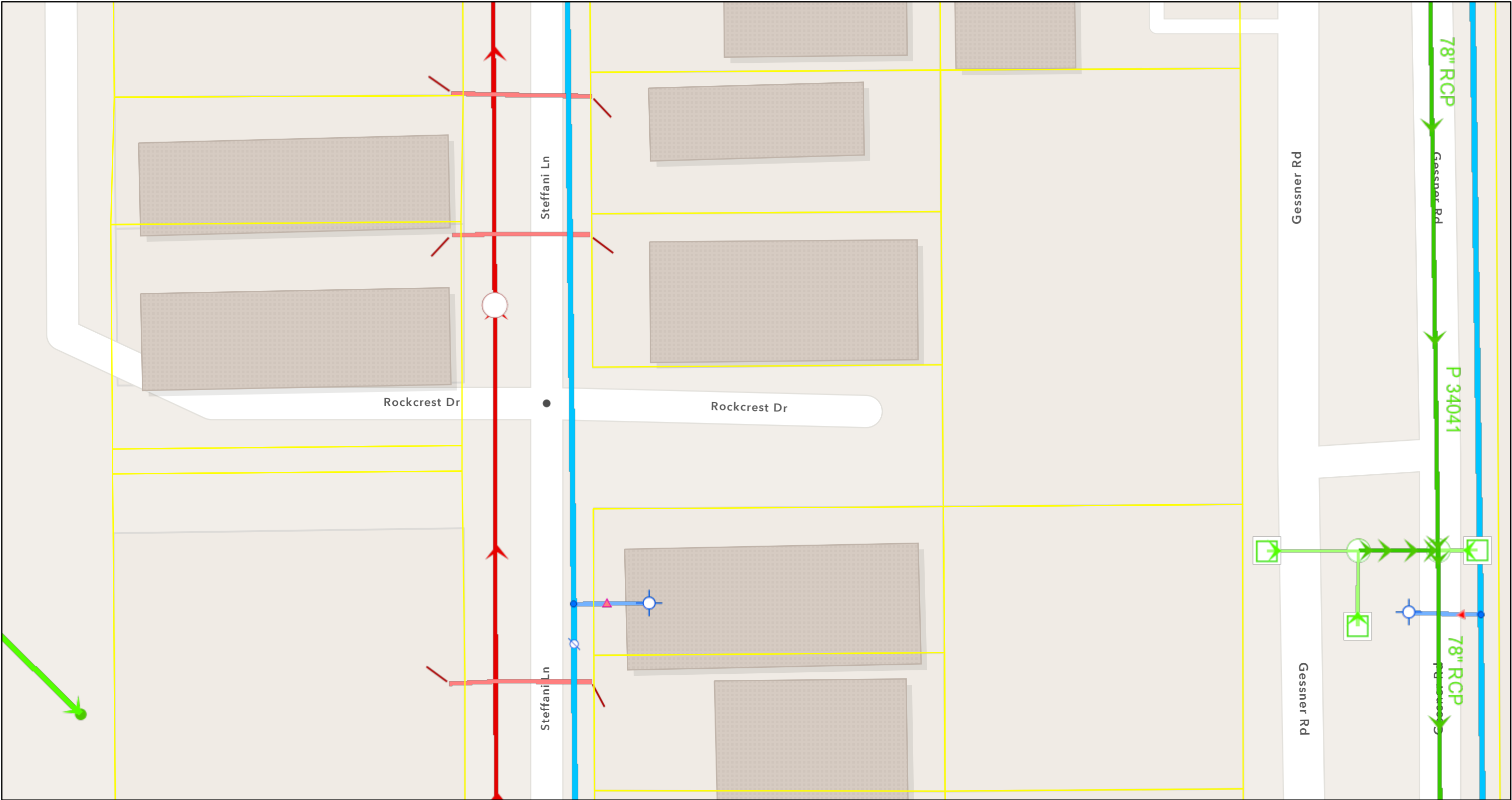
Blue: Band_3

1:1,128



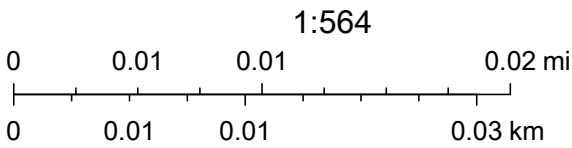
Copyright nearmap 2015, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

PARCEL MAP



9/28/2023, 7:38:04 AM

HCAD	Reducer	Storm Inlet	Casement	Trunk	Well Collection; Privately Owned / Privately Maintained
Pump Station	Safety End Treatment	Storm Inlet A	Gravity Main	Pump Pressure Main (By Type)	Take Off; City Owned/Maintained
Fitting	Stack	Storm Inlet L	Culvert	Distribution Main; City Owned / City Maintained	Private Service Connection; Do Not Tap
Drain Node	Storm Gate Valve	Manhole	Lead	Distribution Main; Privately Owned / Privately Maintained	Lateral Service
Flap Gate	Storm Interconnect	Junction Box	Outfall	Distribution Main; City Owned / Privately Maintained	Hydrant Lead
Headwall with Structure	Unusual Fitting	Manhole	Overflow	Transmission Main; City Owned / City Maintained	Fire Line
Headwall without Structure	Cleanout	Outfall	Siphon	Transmission Main; Privately Owned / Privately Maintained	Casing
Plug		Stormceptor	TrenchDrain	Well Collection; City Owned / City Maintained	Rectifier Cable



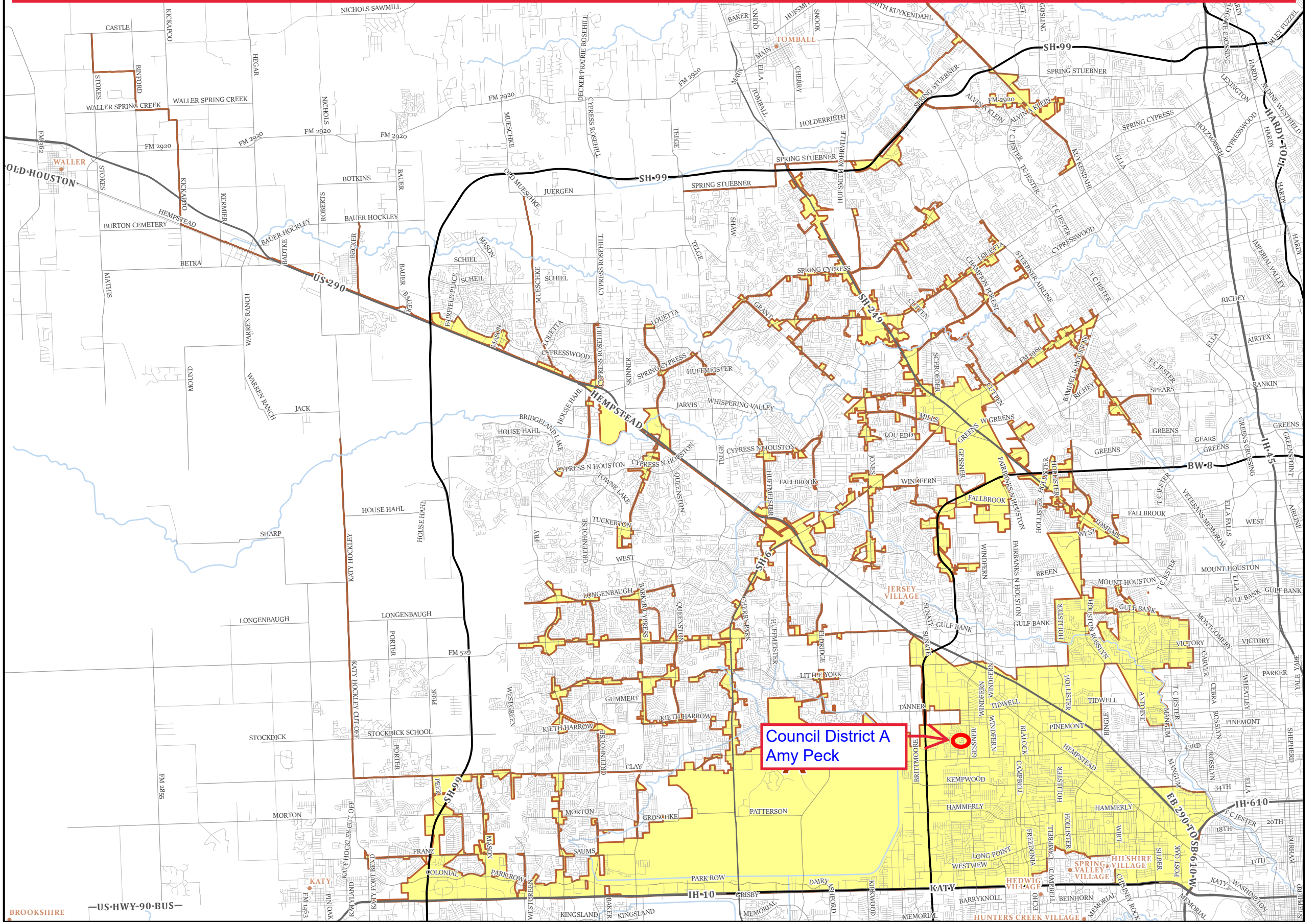
Kirt Arthur | Houston Water | Houston Water, Mary Gambordella | GIS Analyst | Houston Public Works | Water Division, Esri Community Maps Contributors, Baylor University, City of Houston, HPB, Texas Parks &

Council District A
Amy Peck

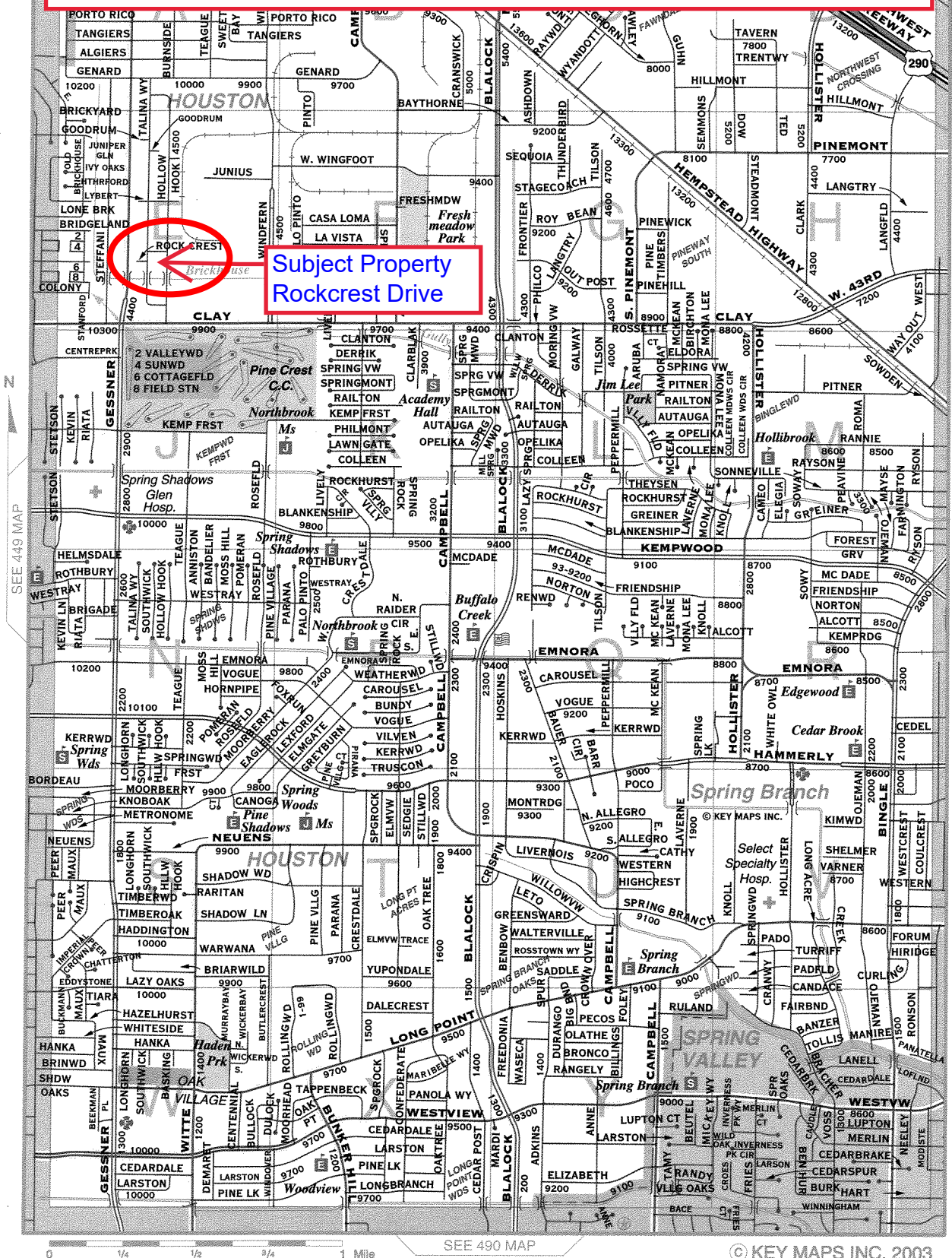

Council District A

**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



Non-acceptance of a $\pm 8,940$ square-foot portion of 60 foot-wide Rockcrest Drive, from Steffani Street east to its terminus, within the Spring Branch Terrace Subdivision, out of the J.B. Gardner Survey, A-294. Parcel SY22-109





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

HPW20RDP10189/Non-Acceptance 10-foot-wide utility
easement / Parcel SY23-038

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn, on behalf of MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. Parcel SY23-038 - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. Parcel SY23-038

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. Parcel SY23-038

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn, on behalf of MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC, requested the non- acceptance of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. The 10-foot-wide utility easement is located in a cul-de-sac that has never been paved or used for utility purposes and the City has identified no future need for the 10- foot-wide utility easement. MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC plans to use the utility easement for additional parking spaces for the proposed development of multifamily units. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Aerial Map
Parcel Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

HPW20RDP10189/Non-Acceptance 10-foot-wide utility easement / Parcel SY23-038

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. Parcel SY23-038

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. Parcel SY23-038

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn, on behalf of MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC, requested the non-acceptance of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. The 10-foot-wide utility easement is located in a cul-de-sac that has never been paved or used for utility purposes and the City has identified no future need for the 10-foot-wide utility easement. MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC plans to use the utility easement for additional parking spaces for the proposed development of multifamily units. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request.

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of a portion of a 10-foot-wide utility easement, within Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3.

FISCAL NOTE: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Carol Haddock".

10/13/2023

A93C410B72B3453...
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.

Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map
Parcel Map
Council District Map

Type

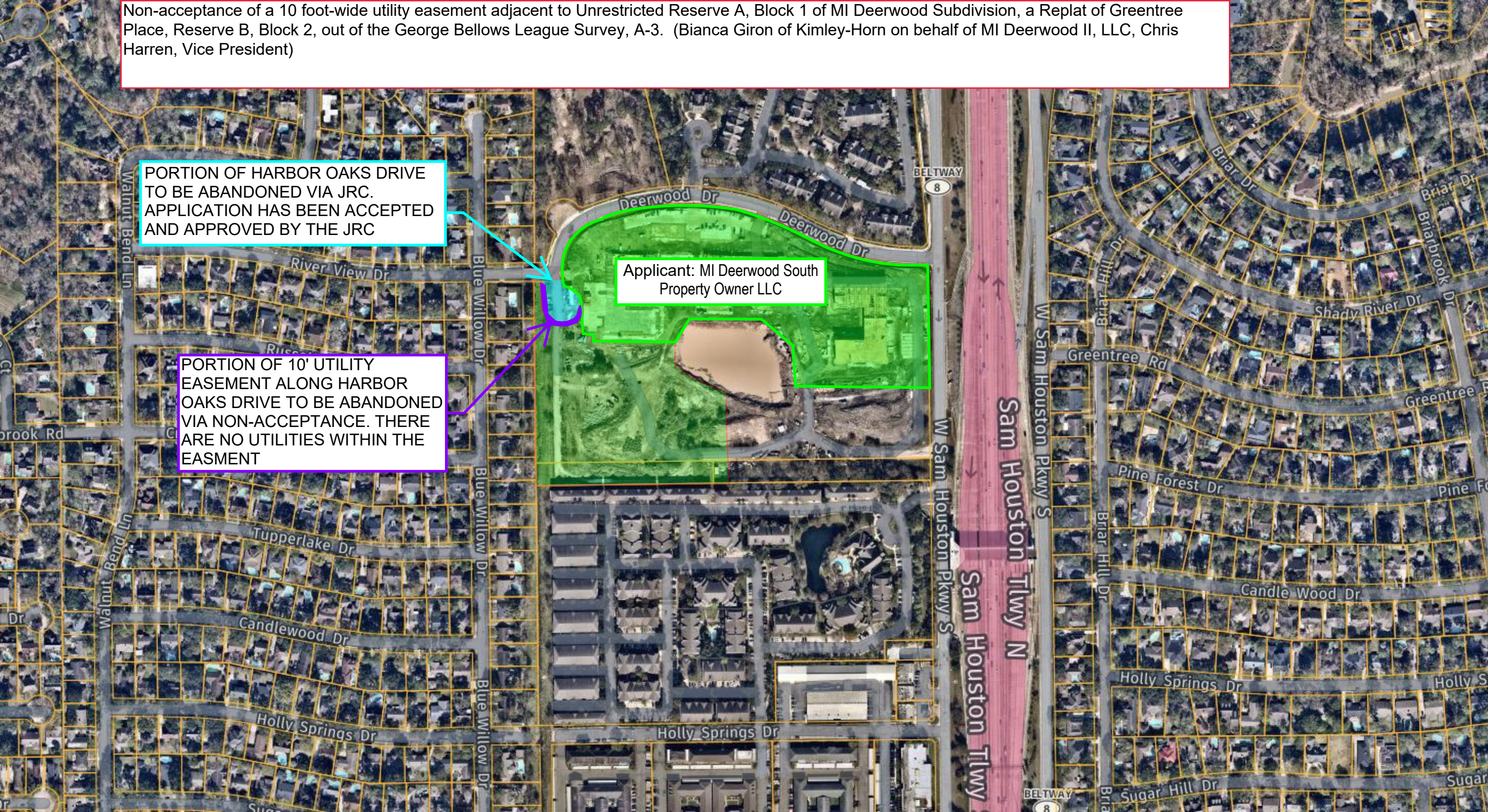
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)

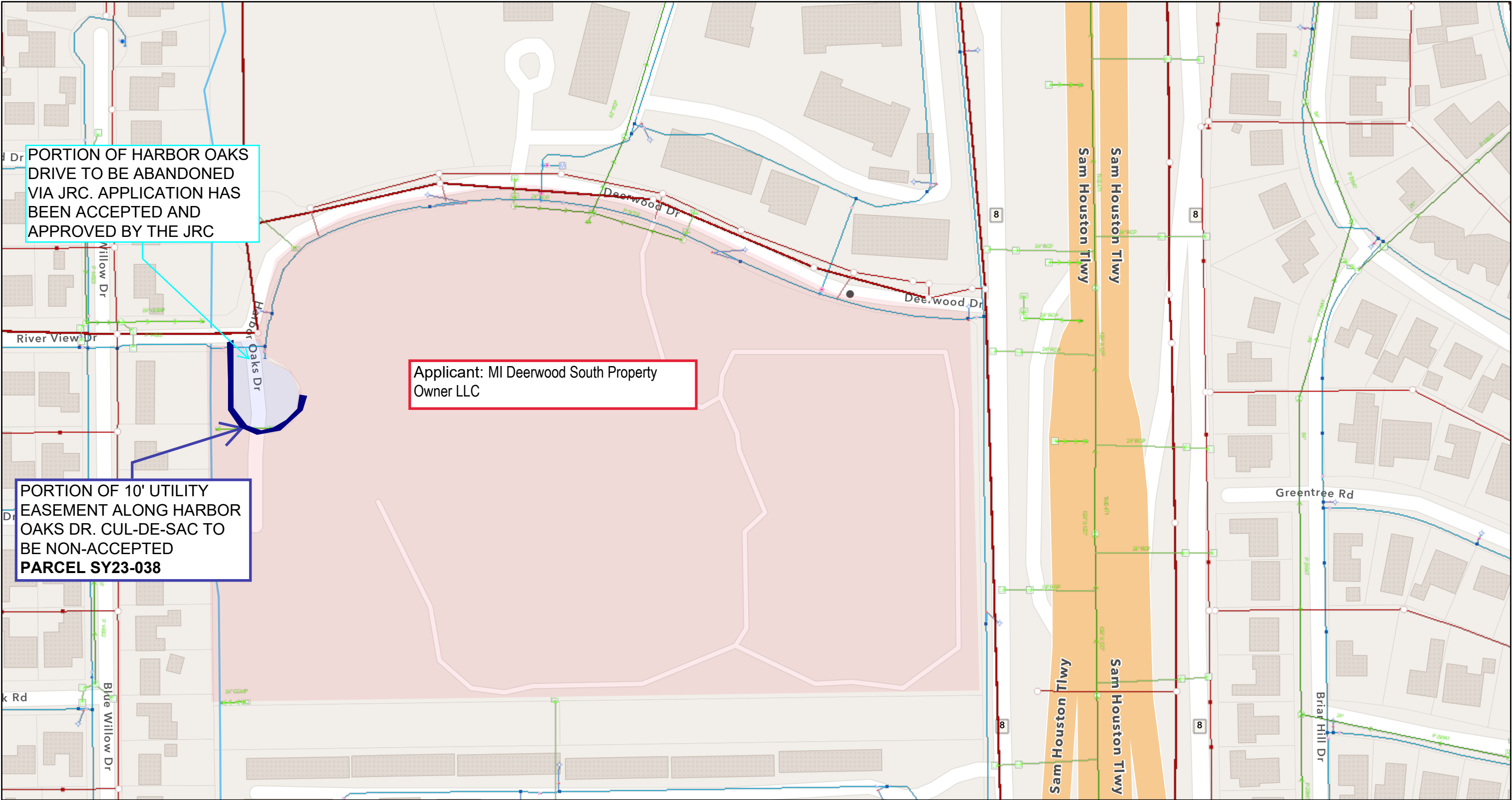
PORTION OF HARBOR OAKS DRIVE TO BE ABANDONED VIA JRC. APPLICATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY THE JRC

PORTION OF 10' UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG HARBOR OAKS DRIVE TO BE ABANDONED VIA NON-ACCEPTANCE. THERE ARE NO UTILITIES WITHIN THE EASEMENT

Applicant: MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC



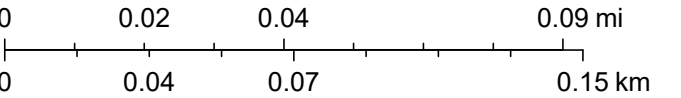
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)



6/21/2022, 4:24:00 PM

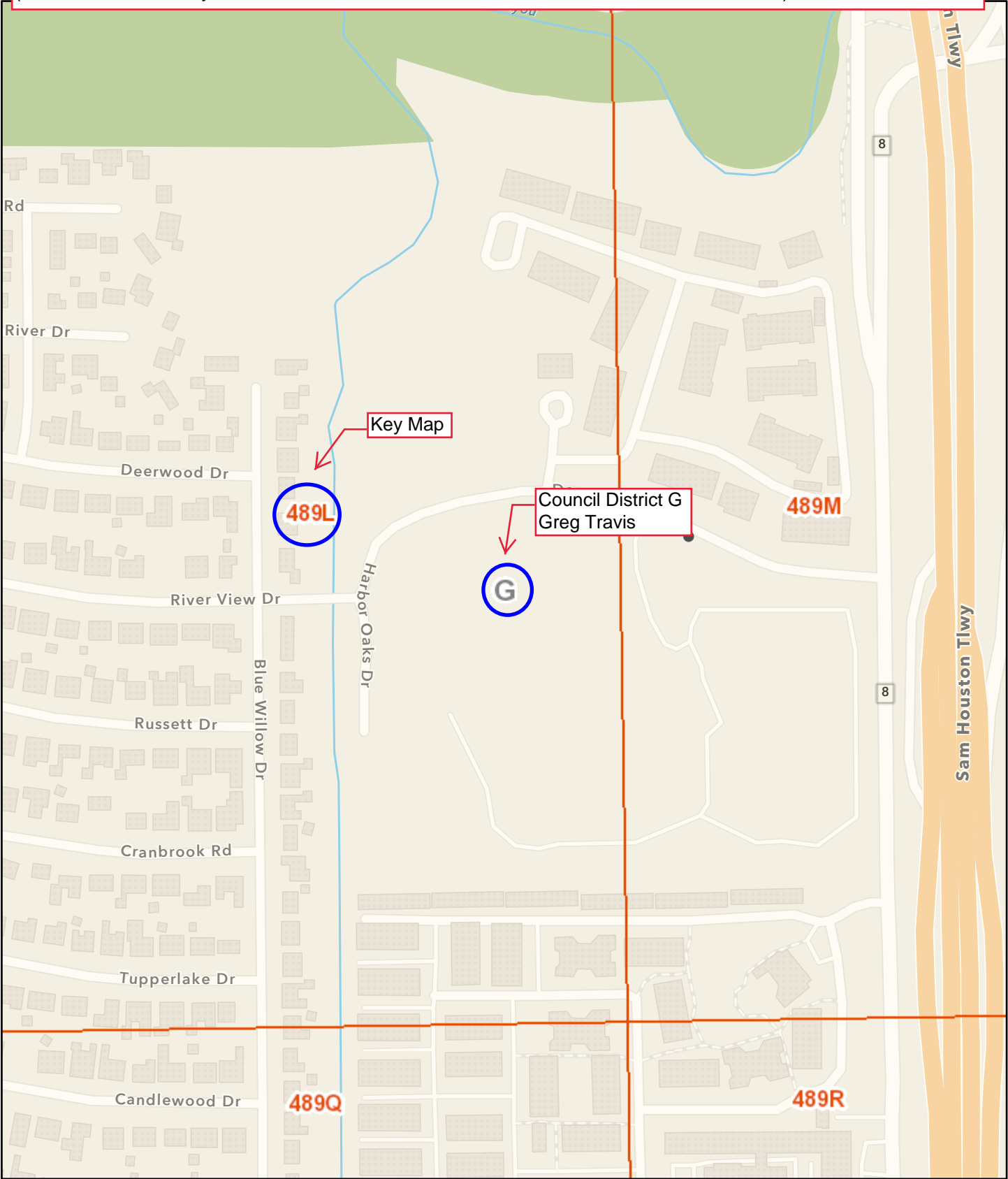
1:2,257

Pump Station	Safety End Treatment	Storm Inlet L	Gravity Main	Gravity Main	Force Main	Diversion Box	Sanitary Node	Wye1
Fitting	Stack	Junction Box	Culvert	Trunk	Force	Clean Out	Plug	Wye2
Drain Node	Storm Gate Valve	Manhole	Lead	Collector	Sludge	Cleanout	Reducer	
Flap Gate	Storm Interconnect	Outfall	Outfall	Overflow	Service Line	Pig Launching Station	Stack	
Headwall with Structure	Unusual Fitting	Stormceptor	Overflow	Siphon	Casing	Permanent Flow Meter	StarTap	
Headwall without Structure	Cleanout	Casement	Siphon	Stub	Manhole	Fitting	Tee	
Plug	Storm Inlet	TrenchDrain	Private Service Connection - Stub	Private Service Connection - Collector	Junction Box	EndofLine	UnusualFitting	
Reducer	Storm Inlet A	Trunk			Interconnect			



Kirt Arthur | Houston Water | Houston Water, Mary Gambordella | GIS Analyst | Houston Public Works | Water Division, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

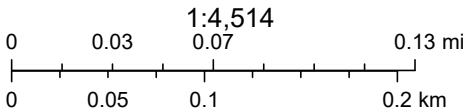
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)



6/17/2022, 1:40:06 PM

Council District

<div></div>	E	<div></div>	I
<div></div>	A	<div></div>	F
<div></div>	B	<div></div>	G
<div></div>	C	<div></div>	H
<div></div>	D	<div></div>	J
		<div></div>	K
		<div></div>	Keymap Grid



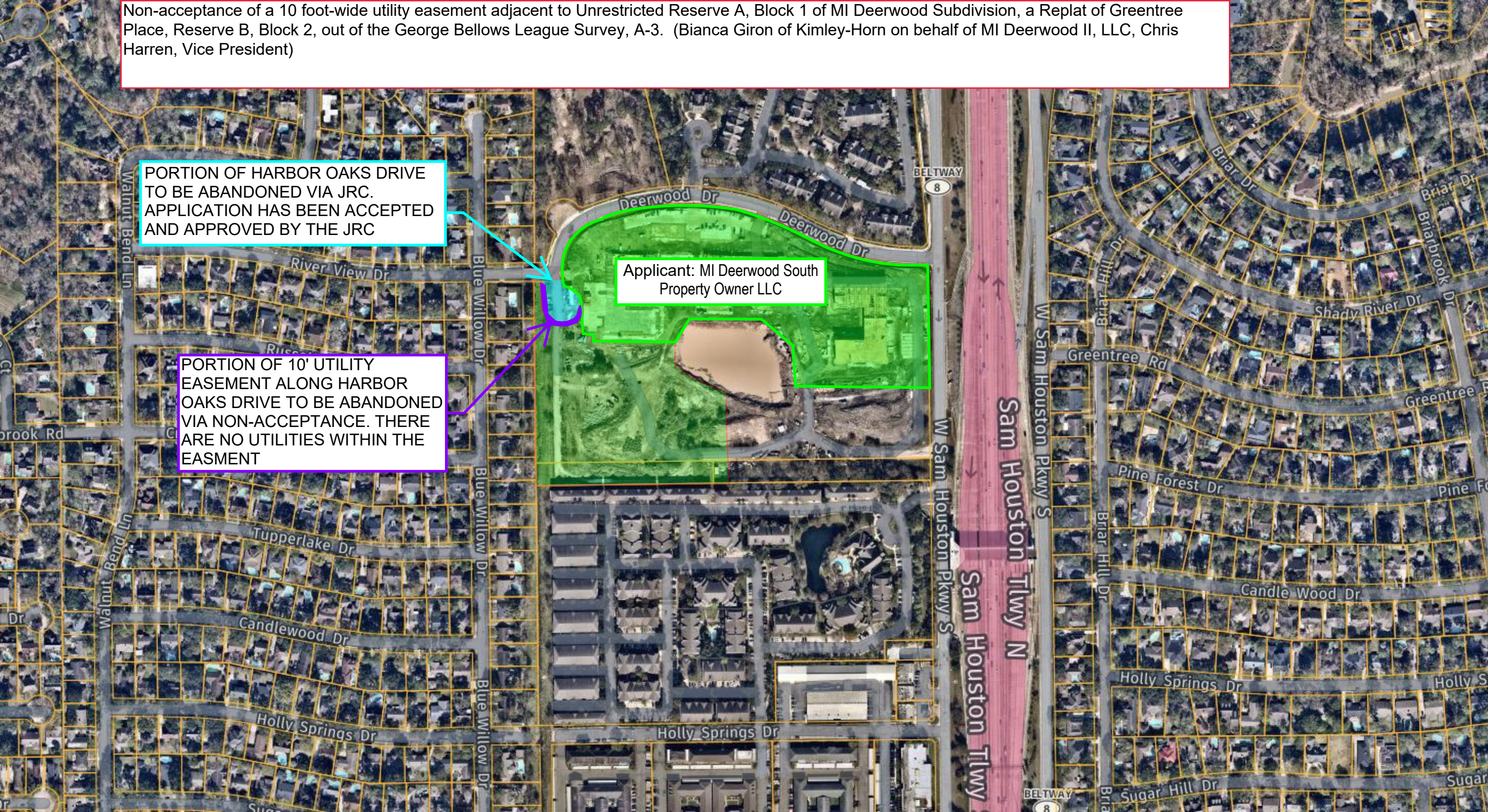
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)

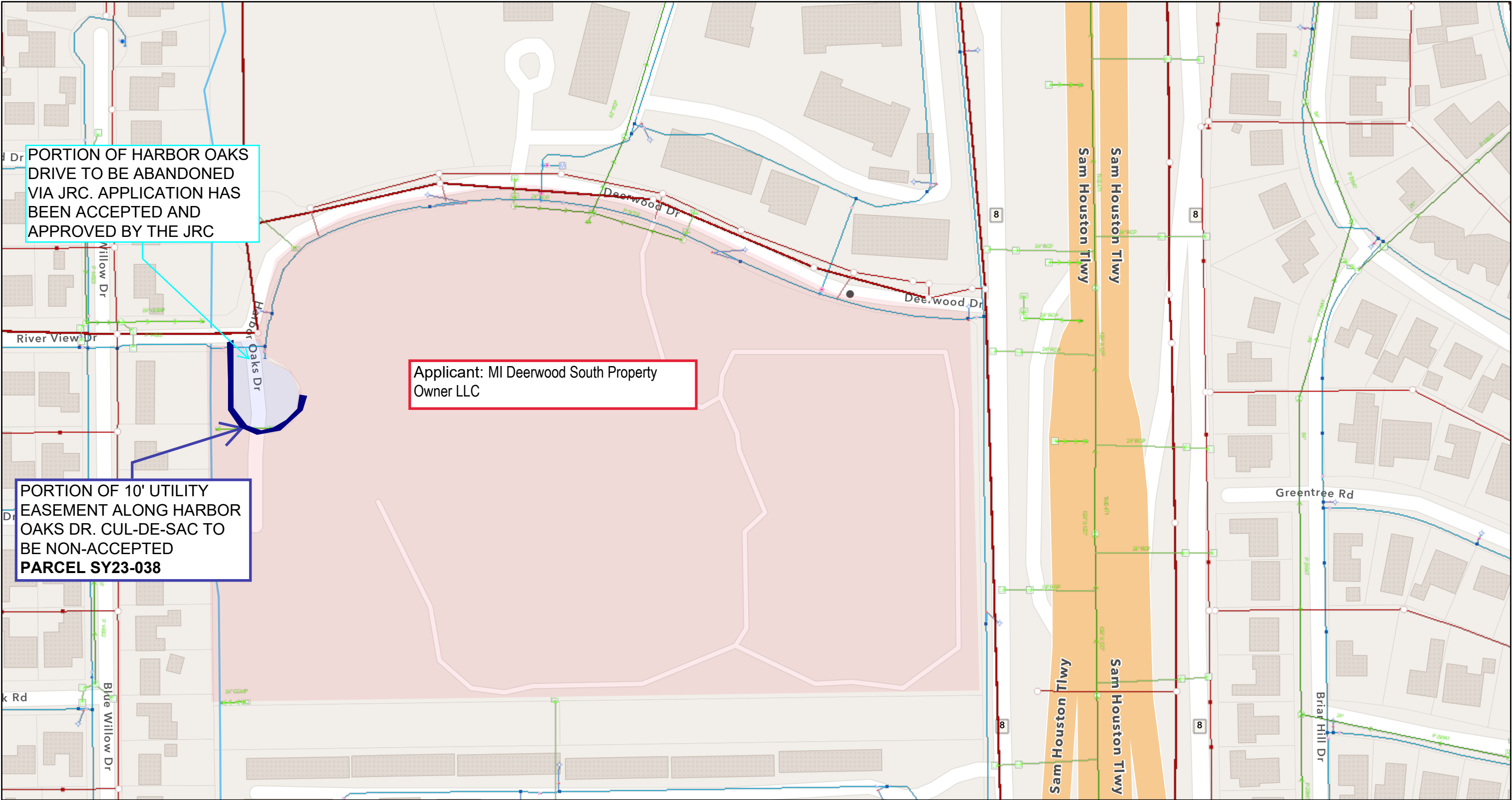
PORTION OF HARBOR OAKS DRIVE TO BE ABANDONED VIA JRC. APPLICATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY THE JRC

PORTION OF 10' UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG HARBOR OAKS DRIVE TO BE ABANDONED VIA NON-ACCEPTANCE. THERE ARE NO UTILITIES WITHIN THE EASEMENT

Applicant: MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC



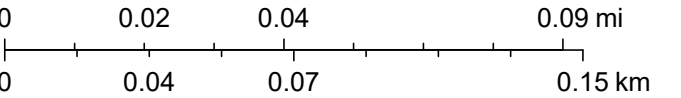
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)



6/21/2022, 4:24:00 PM

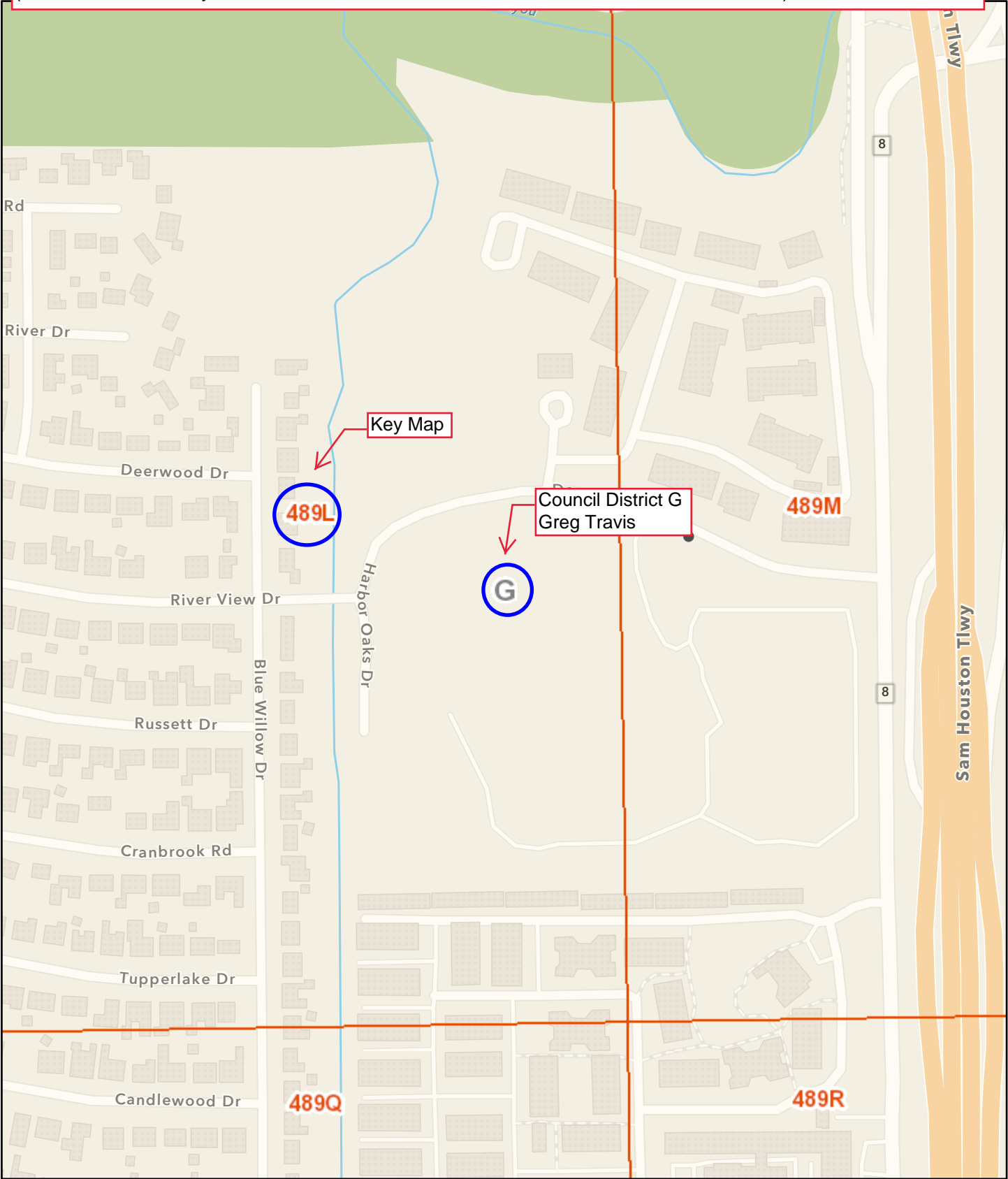
1:2,257

Pump Station	Safety End Treatment	Storm Inlet L	Gravity Main	Gravity Main	Force Main	Diversion Box	Sanitary Node	Wye1
Fitting	Stack	Junction Box	Culvert	Trunk	Force	Clean Out	Plug	Wye2
Drain Node	Storm Gate Valve	Manhole	Lead	Collector	Sludge	Cleanout	Reducer	
Flap Gate	Storm Interconnect	Outfall	Outfall	Overflow	Service Line	Pig Launching Station	Stack	
Headwall with Structure	Unusual Fitting	Stormceptor	Overflow	Siphon	Casing	Permanent Flow Meter	StarTap	
Headwall without Structure	Cleanout	Casement	Siphon	Stub	Manhole	Fitting	Tee	
Plug	Storm Inlet	TrenchDrain	Private Service Connection - Stub	Private Service Connection - Collector	Junction Box	EndofLine	UnusualFitting	
Reducer	Storm Inlet A	Trunk			Interconnect			



Kirt Arthur | Houston Water | Houston Water, Mary Gambordella | GIS Analyst | Houston Public Works | Water Division, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

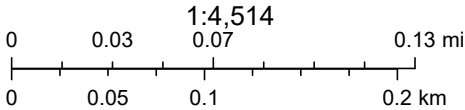
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)



6/17/2022, 1:40:06 PM

Council District

<div></div>	E	<div></div>	I
<div></div> A	<div></div> F	<div></div>	J
<div></div> B	<div></div> G	<div></div>	K
<div></div> C	<div></div> H	<div></div>	Keymap Grid
<div></div> D			



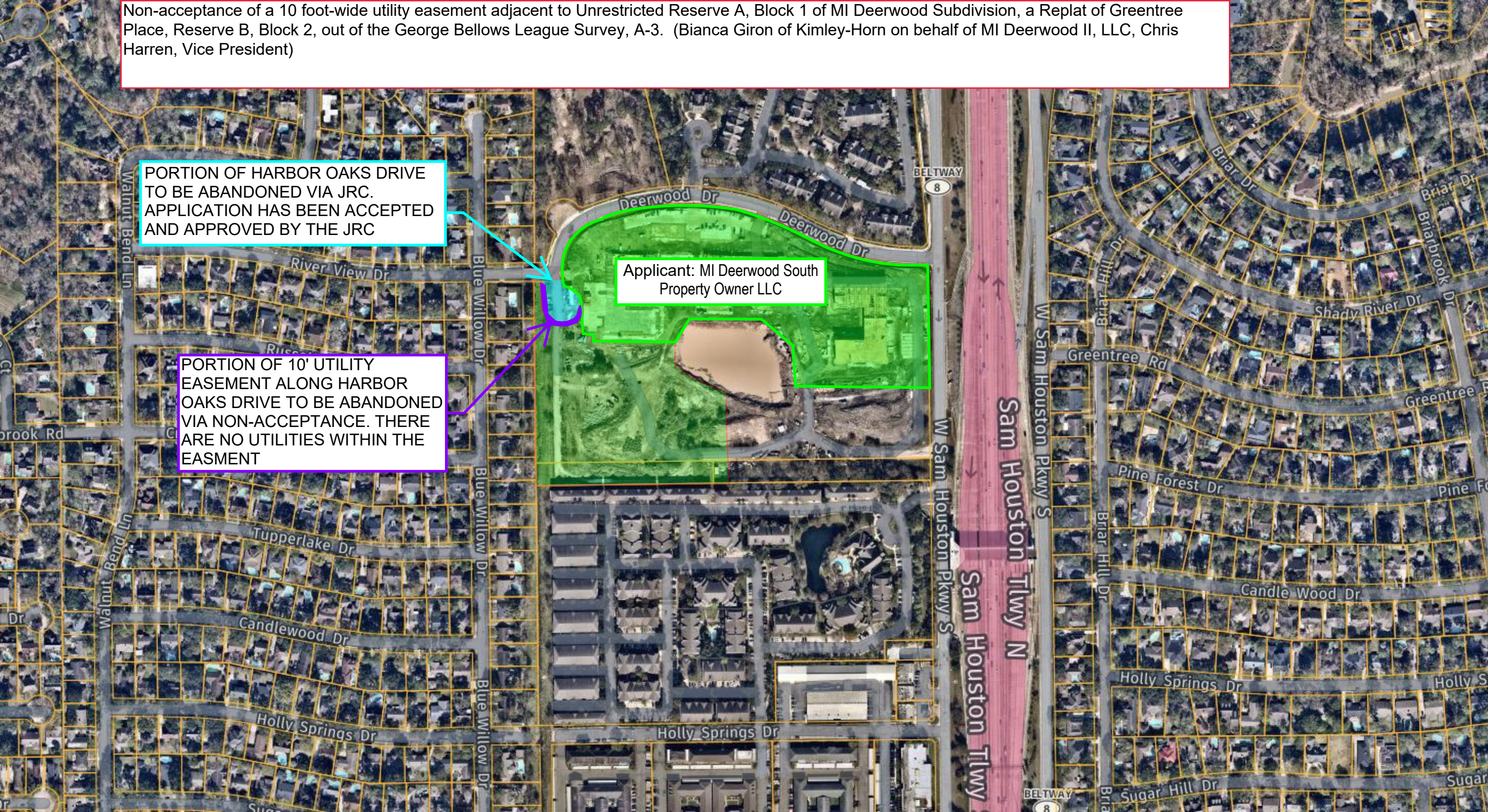
Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)

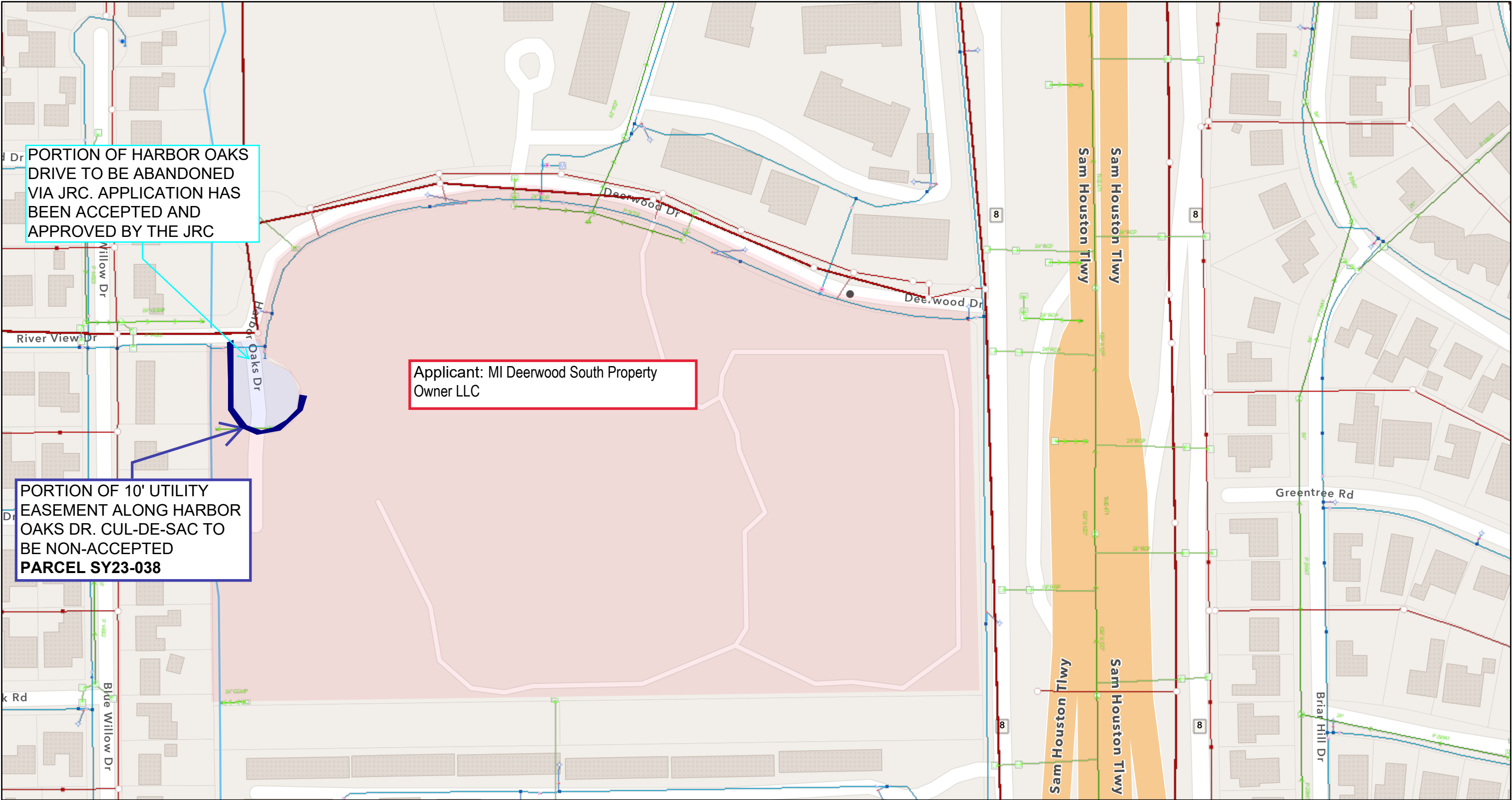
PORTION OF HARBOR OAKS DRIVE TO BE ABANDONED VIA JRC. APPLICATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY THE JRC

PORTION OF 10' UTILITY EASEMENT ALONG HARBOR OAKS DRIVE TO BE ABANDONED VIA NON-ACCEPTANCE. THERE ARE NO UTILITIES WITHIN THE EASEMENT

Applicant: MI Deerwood South Property Owner LLC



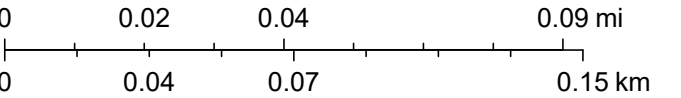
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)



6/21/2022, 4:24:00 PM

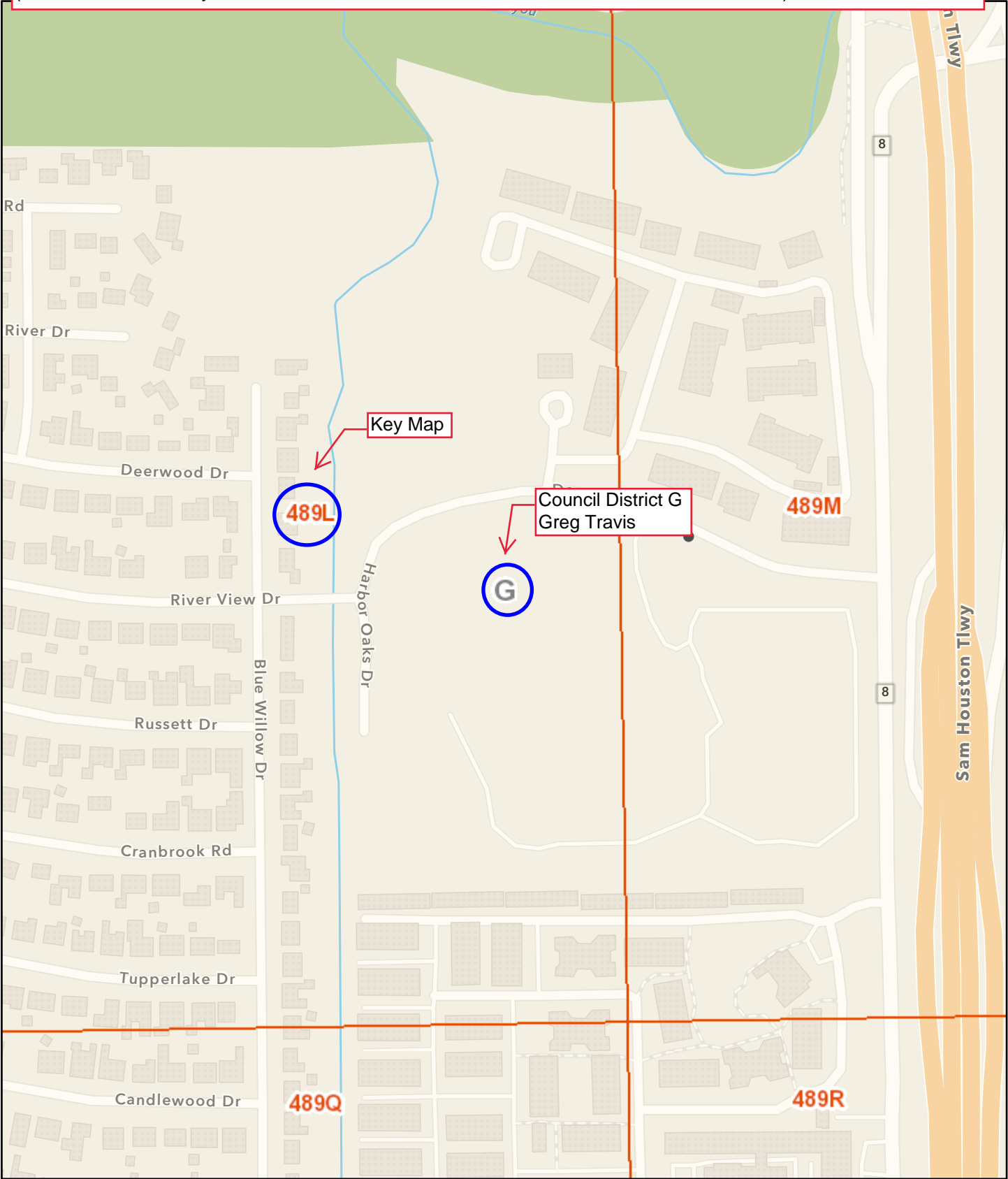
1:2,257

Pump Station	Safety End Treatment	Storm Inlet L	Gravity Main	Gravity Main	Force Main	Diversion Box	Sanitary Node	Wye1
Fitting	Stack	Junction Box	Culvert	Trunk	Force	Clean Out	Plug	Wye2
Drain Node	Storm Gate Valve	Manhole	Lead	Collector	Sludge	Cleanout	Reducer	
Flap Gate	Storm Interconnect	Outfall	Outfall	Overflow	Service Line	Pig Launching Station	Stack	
Headwall with Structure	Unusual Fitting	Stormceptor	Overflow	Siphon	Casing	Permanent Flow Meter	StarTap	
Headwall without Structure	Cleanout	Casement	Siphon	Stub	Manhole	Fitting	Tee	
Plug	Storm Inlet	TrenchDrain	Private Service Connection - Stub		Junction Box	EndofLine	UnusualFitting	
Reducer	Storm Inlet A	Trunk	Private Service Connection - Collector		Interconnect			



Kirt Arthur | Houston Water | Houston Water, Mary Gambordella | GIS Analyst | Houston Public Works | Water Division, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS, Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

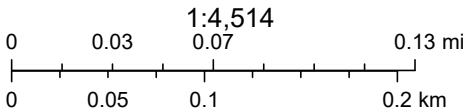
Non-acceptance of a 10 foot-wide utility easement adjacent to Unrestricted Reserve A, Block 1 of MI Deerwood Subdivision, a Replat of Greentree Place, Reserve B, Block 2, out of the George Bellows League Survey, A-3. (Bianca Giron of Kimley-Horn on behalf of MI Deerwood II, LLC, Chris Harren, Vice President)



6/17/2022, 1:40:06 PM

Council District

<div></div>	E	<div></div>	I
<div></div>	A	<div></div>	F
<div></div>	B	<div></div>	G
<div></div>	C	<div></div>	H
<div></div>	D	<div></div>	J
		<div></div>	K
		<div></div>	Keymap Grid



Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, FAO, NOAA, USGS, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

E32971.A1 Microsoft Unified Support Services (Microsoft Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION NO. 2023-0593, 9/6/2023, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$2,345,840.00 to \$2,810,901.43 for Purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from **MICROSOFT CORPORATION** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department

Background:

P29-E32971.A1– Amend Motion No. 2023-0593, passed on September 6, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$2,345,840.00 to \$2,810,901.43 for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from Microsoft Corporation through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2023-0593 to increase the spending authority from **\$2,345,840.00 to \$2,810,901.43** for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products. Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the DIR vendor **Microsoft Corporation**, as necessary. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain HPD through September 30, 2025.

The award was approved by City Council on September 6, 2023, by Motion No. 2023-0593 in the amount not to exceed \$2,345,840.00 and did not include neither funding nor services for HPD. This amendment will allow HPD to be included in services from Microsoft Unified Support Services to support all Microsoft products.

The requested spending authority will allow HPD to purchase Microsoft Premier Support Services for all Microsoft products installed and utilized in the HPD enterprise network. This award provides service hours for both reactive and proactive engagements ensuring HPD licensed Microsoft products are running at best practice and within identified operations ensuring the continued support of public safety for HPD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a

cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.”

The original item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on June 1, 2023, however, at the time of that presentation, HPD was not included as part of the anticipated award. It has since been determined that HPD should be included in the award for all their Microsoft Premier Support Services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$465,061.43	\$0	\$465,061.43

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0593, passed on September 6, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$465,061.43
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/19/2023

E32971.A1 Microsoft Unified Support Services (Microsoft Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

P29-E32971.A1– Amend Motion No. 2023-0593, passed on September 6, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$2,345,840.00 to \$2,810,901.43 for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products from Microsoft Corporation through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2023-0593 to increase the spending authority from **\$2,345,840.00 to \$2,810,901.43** for the purchase of Microsoft Unified Support Services supporting Microsoft products. Additionally, it is recommended that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the DIR vendor **Microsoft Corporation**, as necessary. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain HPD through September 30, 2025.

The award was approved by City Council on September 6, 2023, by Motion No. 2023-0593 in the amount not to exceed \$2,345,840.00 and did not include neither funding nor services for HPD. The increase of **\$465,061.43** will allow HPD to be included in services from Microsoft Unified Support Services to support all Microsoft products.

The requested spending authority will allow HPD to purchase Microsoft Premier Support Services for all Microsoft products installed and utilized in the HPD enterprise network. The contract provides service hours for both reactive and proactive engagements ensuring HPD licensed Microsoft products are running at best practice and within identified operations ensuring the continued support of public safety for HPD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

The original item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on June 1, 2023.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/23/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$465,061.43	\$0	\$465,061.43

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0593, passed on September 6, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$465,061.43 – General Fund (1000)

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator	HPD	(713) 308-1700
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

Description

Type

[illegible]



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E33051 -Public Records Management System Software
(SHI Government Solutions) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$339,078.13 for Purchase of GovQA Software Renewal and Maintenance for the Public Records Request Management System through Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Information Technology Services, awarded to **SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS** - 1 Year - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

P10-E33051 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$339,078.13 for the purchase of GovQA software renewal and maintenance for the Public Records Request Management system through Cooperative Purchasing Program with SHI Government Solutions for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of GovQA software renewal and maintenance for the Public Records Request Management system for **one (1) year** through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with **SHI Government Solutions** in the total amount of **\$339,078.13** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to SHI Government Solutions for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The software renewal for the Public Records Request Management system will be used citywide to process requests per the Texas Public Information Act (TPIA). GovQA is a platform designed to help government agencies manage and automate public requests, ensuring compliance with transparency laws. The solution provides tools for tracking, processing, and responding to information requests while promoting collaboration among agency staff and streamlining communications with the public.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Office
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Office
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Fund Name:		Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)				
Recurring or One-Time:		One-Time				
	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY23-27 Total
Capital Cost	\$0	\$339,078.13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$339,078.13
Total	\$0	\$339,078.13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$339,078.13

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$339,078.13
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E33051 -Public Records Management System Software (SHI Government Solutions) -
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

P10-E33051 – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$339,078.13 for the purchase of GovQA software renewal and maintenance for the Public Records Request Management system through Cooperative Purchasing Program with SHI Government Solutions for Houston Information Technology Services.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of GovQA software renewal and maintenance for the Public Records Request Management system for **one (1) year** through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with **SHI Government Solutions** in the total amount of **\$339,078.13** and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to SHI Government Solutions for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS).

The software renewal for the Public Records Request Management system will be used citywide to process requests per the Texas Public Information Act (TPIA). GovQA is a platform designed to help government agencies manage and automate public requests, ensuring compliance with transparency laws. The solution provides tools for tracking, processing, and responding to information requests while promoting collaboration among agency staff and streamlining communications with the public.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Office
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Office
Houston Information Technology
Services

10/24/2023

DS

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Fund Name:	Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)					
Recurring or One-Time:	One-Time					
	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY23-27 Total
Capital Cost	\$0	\$339,078.13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$339,078.13
Total	\$0	\$339,078.13	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$339,078.13

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$339,078.13
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.: 1002

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coop Approval	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
OA and PR	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

E33063 - JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software (Noregon Systems, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

NOREGON SYSTEMS, LLC. the sole source supplier, for Purchase of JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software for the Fleet Management Department - \$72,684.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

Sole Source (E33063) - Approve the purchase of JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software from the sole source supplier, Noregon Systems, LLC. in the total amount of \$72,684.00 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of the JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software in the amount of **\$72,684.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the sole source supplier, **Noregon Systems, LLC.**

The JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software used by FMD provides the diagnosis process to repair all of City of Houston's heavy-duty vehicles and equipment, covering such brands as GM, Ford, Navistar, Bendix, Snap-On, Wabco, Allison, and Cummin, amongst other heavy-duty brands. This software package is vital to the continued maintenance and repair of said vehicles and equipment.

Noregon Systems, LLC is the sole company with access to source code and thus the only company that can make updates for features and defects to any JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software. Noregon Systems, LLC is also the only company that is authorized to provide ongoing support and exclusively controls access to new software downloads, documentation, and customer service processes, which is provided exclusively by Noregon Systems, LLC employees.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fleet Management Department	\$72,684.00	\$0	\$72,684.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$72,684.00

Fleet Management Fund

Fleet Management Fund
Fund 1005

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, SPD

Phone: 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

E33063 - JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software (Noregon Systems, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

Sole Source (E33063) - Approve the purchase of JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software from the sole source supplier, Noregon Systems, LLC. in the total amount of \$72,684.00 for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of the JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software in the amount of **\$72,684.00** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the sole source supplier, **Noregon Systems, LLC.**

The JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software used by FMD provides the diagnosis process to repair all of City of Houston's heavy-duty vehicles and equipment, covering such brands as GM, Ford, Navistar, Bendix, Snap-On, Wabco, Allison, and Cummin, amongst other heavy-duty brands. This software package is vital to the continued maintenance and repair of said vehicles and equipment.

Noregon Systems, LLC is the sole company with access to source code and thus the only company that can make updates for features and defects to any JPRO Professional Diagnostic Software. Noregon Systems, LLC is also the only company that is authorized to provide ongoing support and exclusively controls access to new software downloads, documentation, and customer service processes, which is provided exclusively by Noregon Systems, LLC employees.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/24/2023

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

 57552A7EC1124DE...

10/26/2023

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$72,684.00	\$0	\$72,684.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$72,684.00 – Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Justification Form

Type

Backup Material

Certification of Funds

Quote

Ownership Affidavit

RCA Budget Information

Sole Source Verification Letter

Tax Form

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2023

HCD23-103a EMLI at Mesa Gardens 4% HTC Resolution
of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to the proposed development of **EMLI AT MESA GARDENS**, an affordable rental housing property located at 10199 Mesa Drive in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of an application for Housing Tax Credits for such development
- DISTRICT B - JACKSON

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of EMLI Houston Mesa TCI, LP.

EMLI Houston Mesa TCI, LP has applied to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the construction of EMLI at Mesa Gardens, a 300-unit affordable housing community for families located at 10199 Mesa Drive, Houston, TX 77078.

TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in TIRZ 22 – Leland Woods
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on October 25, 2023.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2023

HCD23-103a EMLI at Mesa Gardens 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of EMLI Houston Mesa TCI, LP.

EMLI Houston Mesa TCI, LP has applied to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the construction of EMLI at Mesa Gardens, a 300-unit affordable housing community for families located at 10199 Mesa Drive, Houston, TX 77078.

TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Located in TIRZ 22 – Leland Woods
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on October 25, 2023.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2023

HCD23-115a 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection
Wellington Park (ETJ)

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

RESOLUTION expressing No Objection to an application for Non-Competitive 4% Federal Tax Credits for the acquisition and rehabilitation of **WELLINGTON PARK**, an affordable housing community located at 9100 Mills Road in the City of Houston, Texas

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of WP Investors, LP.

WP Investors, LP, has applied to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the rehabilitation of Wellington Park Apartments, a 244-unit affordable housing community for families located at 9100 Mills Road, Houston, TX 77070.

TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located (including the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction).

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Preservation of affordable housing
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on October 25, 2023.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 10/5/2023

HCD23-115a 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection Wellington Park (ETJ)

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of a Resolution of No Objection for the 4% tax credit application of WP Investors, LP.

WP Investors, LP, has applied to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) requesting an award of non-competitive 4% tax credits for the rehabilitation of Wellington Park Apartments, a 244-unit affordable housing community for families located at 9100 Mills Road, Houston, TX 77070.

TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located (including the City's Extraterritorial Jurisdiction).

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Preservation of affordable housing
- Not located in a floodway or 100-year floodplain

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on October 25, 2023.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith W. Bynam".

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2023

OEM- City of Houston Mitigation Action Plan, 2023-2028

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

RESOLUTION adopting the City of Houston Hazard Mitigation Plan

Background:

The Office of Emergency Management is seeking City Council approval of a Resolution adopting the City of Houston Hazard Mitigation Action Plan, 2023-2028.

The Federal Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000 and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requires communities to adopt a hazard mitigation action plan to be eligible for pre-disaster and post-disaster federal funding for mitigation purposes. The MAP outlines mitigation vision, goals and objectives; assesses risk from a range of hazards; and identifies risk reduction strategies and actions for hazards that threaten the City. Upon adoption of this plan, various city departments will pursue available funding opportunities for implementation MAP recommendations.

To date, the MAP has been reviewed and is currently categorized as approvable pending adoption by both FEMA and the Texas Division of Emergency Management. Final approval of the MAP is contingent upon the City's approval to formally adopt the Hazard Mitigation Action Plan.

George Buenik,
Director, Public Safety and Homeland Security

Amount and Source of Funding:

None

Contact Information:

Thomas Munoz
713.884.4550

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO Voter Authorized CP

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing and amending certain General Obligation Commercial Paper Programs, including Series G, Series H-2 and Series J, relating to the authorized purposes thereof; confirming, ratifying and determining certain matters relating to such programs and matters related thereto; and making findings relating thereto and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance amending and ratifying, relating to the series G, H-2, & J commercial paper programs pertaining to the authorized purposes of such commercial paper programs; and making findings relating thereto and declaring an emergency.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

City Council has previously authorized commercial paper issuance in support of the voter authorized public improvement bonds (2012 and 2017 Bond Elections). There is capacity under the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J, to continue to support the 2012, 2017 and 2022 Bond Elections. By authorizing an additional allocation, and approving the amending ordinance, Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs.

The recommended allocation is based on the FY2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan as follows:

Program and Department	Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP Issuance	CP Approved by City Council but Unissued	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
2012 Bond Election (in thousands)						
Public Safety	144,000	144,000	0	0	144,000	0
Parks and Recreation	166,000	166,000	24,668	0	166,000	0
Permanent and General Improvements	57,000	57,000	1,922	0	57,000	0
Public Libraries	28,000	28,000	0	0	28,000	0
Low Income Housing	15,000	10,188	4,940	4,812	15,000	0
—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Total	410,000	405,188	31,530	4,812	410,000	0
--------------	----------------	----------------	---------------	--------------	----------------	----------

2017 Bond Election (in thousands)						
Public Safety	159,000	159,000	112,995	0	159,000	0
Parks and Recreation	104,000	53,918	38,918	50,082	104,000	0
Permanent and General Improvements	109,000	92,634	31,540	16,366	109,000	0
Public Libraries	123,000	52,799	10,865	70,201	123,000	0
Total	495,000	358,351	194,318	136,649	495,000	0

2022 Bond Election (in thousands)						
Public Safety ¹	277,000	0	0	272,000	272,000	0
Parks and Recreation	60,000	0	0	60,000	60,000	0
Animal Care - BARC	47,000	0	0	47,000	47,000	0
Public Health	33,000	0	0	33,000	33,000	0
Permanent and General Improvements	29,000	0	0	29,000	29,000	0
Public Libraries	26,000	0	0	26,000	26,000	0
Solid Waste	6,000	0	0	6,000	6,000	0
Total	478,000	0	0	473,000	473,000	0

Total Request	614,461
----------------------	----------------

¹ Please note that \$5 million of Public Improvement & Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A bond proceeds were deposited into a City project fund in accordance with the Attorney General rules. Thus, the City is seeking to allocate \$272 million of the total \$277 million of 'Public Safety' voter authorization.

Williams Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

10/24/2006 2006-1074; 7/18/2007 2007-0846; 2/27/2008 2008-0130; 7/30/2008 2008-0670; 12/10/2008 2008-1147; 6/16/2009 2009-0527; 12/15/2010 2010-1034 04/28/2010 2010-327; 09/19/2012 2012-0833; 07/23/2013 2013-0666; 09/03/2014 2014-0803; 08/15/2015 2015-765; 08/03/2016 2016-578; 07/26/2017 2017-544 & 04/11/2018 2018-0287; 07/17/2018 2018-0558; 07/10/2019 2019-0522; 07/22/2020 2020-0632; 05/04/2022 2022-338

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski – Deputy Director	Phone: 832-393-9101
Christopher Gonzales – Division Manger	Phone: 832-393-9072
Fahad Gulzar – Division Manger	Phone: 832-393-9074

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date:

FIN - GO Voter Authorized CP

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

An ordinance authorizing and amending certain General Obligation Commercial Paper programs, including Series G, Series H-2 and Series J, relating to the authorized purposes thereof; confirming, ratifying and determining certain matters relating to such programs and matters related thereto; and making findings relating thereto and declaring an emergency.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve an ordinance amending certain General Obligation Commercial Paper Programs including Series G, Series H-2, & Series J.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1993, City Council authorized commercial paper programs to provide appropriation capacity and on-time funding for capital projects. The commercial paper notes are later refinanced to long-term fixed rate public improvement bonds with amortizations that match the useful life of the projects being financed.

City Council has previously authorized commercial paper issuance in support of the voter authorized public improvement bonds (2012 and 2017 Bond Elections). The City sought and obtained an additional \$478 million of voter authorization pursuant to the 2022 Bond Election. There is capacity under the General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes, Series G, H-2, & J, to continue to support the 2012, 2017 Bond Elections and to support the 2022 Bond Election. By authorizing an additional allocation, and approving the amending ordinance, Council will allow the commercial paper program to meet anticipated appropriation needs.

The recommended allocation is based on the FY2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan as follows:

Program and Department	Election Authorization	Approved by City Council for CP Issuance	CP Approved by City Council but Unissued	Requested Additional CP Capacity Allocation	New CP Allocation	Remaining Balance
2012 Bond Election (in thousands)						
Public Safety	144,000	144,000	0	0	144,000	0
Parks and Recreation	166,000	166,000	24,668	0	166,000	0
Permanent and General Improvements	57,000	57,000	1,922	0	57,000	0
Public Libraries	28,000	28,000	0	0	28,000	0
Low Income Housing	15,000	10,188	4,940	4,812	15,000	0
Total	410,000	405,188	31,530	4,812	410,000	0

2017 Bond Election (in thousands)						
Public Safety	159,000	159,000	112,995	0	159,000	0
Parks and Recreation	104,000	53,918	38,918	50,082	104,000	0
Permanent and General Improvements	109,000	92,634	31,540	16,366	109,000	0
Public Libraries	123,000	52,799	10,865	70,201	123,000	0
Total	495,000	358,351	194,318	136,649	495,000	0
2022 Bond Election (in thousands)						
Public Safety ¹	277,000	0	0	272,000	272,000	0
Parks and Recreation	60,000	0	0	60,000	60,000	0
Animal Care - BARC	47,000	0	0	47,000	47,000	0
Public Health	33,000	0	0	33,000	33,000	0
Permanent and General Improvements	29,000	0	0	29,000	29,000	0
Public Libraries	26,000	0	0	26,000	26,000	0
Solid Waste	6,000	0	0	6,000	6,000	0
Total	478,000	0	0	473,000	473,000	0

Total Request	614,461
----------------------	----------------

¹ Please note that \$5 million of Public Improvement & Refunding Bonds, Series 2023A bond proceeds were deposited into a City project fund in accordance with the Attorney General rules. Thus, the City is seeking to allocate \$272 million of the total \$277 million of 'Public Safety' voter authorization.

DocuSigned by:

William Jones

E5FE0E9FC5824C7...


Williams Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

Prior Council Action:

10/24/2006 2006-1074; 7/18/2007 2007-0846; 2/27/2008 2008-0130; 7/30/2008 2008-0670; 12/10/2008 2008-1147; 6/16/2009 2009-0527; 12/15/2010 2010-1034 04/28/2010 2010-327; 09/19/2012 2012-0833; 07/23/2013 2013-0666; 09/03/2014 2014-0803; 08/15/2015 2015-765; 08/03/2016 2016-578; 07/26/2017 2017-544 & 04/11/2018 2018-0287; 07/17/2018 2018-0558; 07/10/2019 2019-0522; 07/22/2020 2020-0632; 05/04/2022 2022-338

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski – Deputy Director Phone: 832-393-9101
 Christopher Gonzales – Division Manger Phone: 832-393-9072
 Fahad Gulzar – Division Manger Phone: 832-393-9074

DS




CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

MCD-UPDATE TO CHAPTER 16

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTION 16-9 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES** to rename the Local Truancy Prevention and Diversion Fund

Background:

The Texas Legislature passed HB 3186 in the 88th regular legislative session, which takes partial effect on January 1, 2024, and amends Texas Local Government Code Section 143.156 to change the name of the "local truancy prevention and diversion fund" to the "local youth diversion fund."

The Municipal Courts Department recommends that the City amend Section 16-9 of the Code of Ordinances to change the name of its "local truancy prevention and diversion fund" to the "local youth diversion fund" in order to be consistent with state law.

J. Elaine Marshall
Director and Presiding Judge

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 07-1297, § 1, 11-28-07; Ord. No. 2010-740, § 2, 9-22-2010; Ord. No. 2011-993, § 2, 11-16-2011; Ord. No. 2011-1168, § 13, 12-14-2011; Ord. No. 2020-1, § 3, 1-8-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Nelly Santos, Deputy Director, MCD
713.247.8407

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

MYR - HSTE 831 Arlington St

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **831 Arlington Street** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 831 Arlington St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 831 Arlington St., which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2024 property valuation and the City's TY2024 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing	Historic Building	Base Yr. Improvement	Total Eligible	Estimated Yr. One Tax	Max. Estimated
--------------	-------------------	----------------------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------

Structure	Description	Value (HCAD)	Expenditure	Benefit	Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
831 Arlington St.	N/A	\$896,350.00	\$256,400.00	\$1,331.00	\$19,968.00

Since the property has been designated as a contributing structure historic site, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2011-0015

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required.

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

MYR - HSTE 3229 Groveland Ln

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE providing for an Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **3229 Groveland Lane** in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 3229 Groveland Lane, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3229 Groveland Lane, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2024 property valuation and the City's TY2024 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing	Historic Building	Base Yr. Improvement	Total Eligible	Estimated Yr. One Tax	Max. Estimated
--------------	-------------------	----------------------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------

Structure	Description	Value (HCAD)	Expenditure	Benefit	Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3229 Groveland Lane.	Wirt Adams Paddock House	\$2,955,694.00	\$1,680,891.00	\$8,727.00	\$130,905.00

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Res. No. 2008-0013

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 3229 Groveland Lane, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Category #**Page 1 of 1****Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):****Origination Date****Agenda Date**

Andy Icken

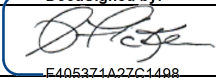
10/05/2023

11/01/2023

Chief Development Officer

Designed by:

DS

SIGNATURES


GT

Council Districts affected:

G

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Res. No. 2008-0013

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 3229 Groveland Lane, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other
(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2024 property valuation and the City's TY2024 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
3229 Groveland Lane.	Wirt Adams Paddock House	\$2,955,694	\$1,680,891	\$8,727	\$130,905

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Finance Department:****Planning & Development Department:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

MYR - HSTE 1121 Key Street

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving providing for and Ad Valorem Tax Exemption on a historical site located at **1121 Key Street**, in Houston, containing finding and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such Tax Exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1121 Key Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1121 Key Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2024 property valuation and the City's TY2024 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

--	--	--	--	--	--

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1121 Key St.	N/A	\$271,696.00	\$61,481.00	\$319.00	\$4,788.00

Since the property has been designated as a potentially contributing historic site, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2000-0028

Amount and Source of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson, Deputy Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**TO: Mayor via City Secretary****RCA #****SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for property in a Historic District for the property located at: 1121 Key Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.**Category #****Page 1 of 1****Agenda Item#****FROM: (Department or other point of origin):****Origination Date****Agenda Date**

Andy Icken

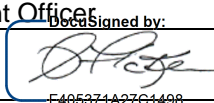
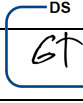
Chief Development Officer

Signed by:

DS

10/05/2023

11/01/2023

SIGNATURES


Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:****Res. No.** 2000-0028**RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance approving a Historic Site Tax Exemption for the property located at: 1121 Key Street, which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount of Funding: No funding required.**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund ☐ Other
(Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the following year's appraised value of improvements only (not land). **The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.**

The owner of the following historic landmark submitted a sworn affidavit that meets the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances. The table below shows the base value of improvement (pre-restoration), the amount of the restoration investment made by the property owner, the approximate dollar amount of the taxes that will be foregone for the first year based upon the Harris County Appraisal District's 2024 property valuation and the City's TY2024 property tax rate, and the estimated maximum amount that would be foregone over 15 years:

Contributing Structure	Historic Building Description	Base Yr. Improvement Value (HCAD)	Total Eligible Expenditure	Estimated Yr. One Tax Benefit	Max. Estimated Tax Benefit over 15 Yr.
1121 Key St.	N/A	\$271,696	\$61,481	\$319	\$4,788

Since the property has been designated as a potentially contributing historic site, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**Finance Department:****Planning & Development Department:****Other Authorization:**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2023

HCD23-79 Dian Street Villas Amendment

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS INTER-FAITH HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery 2017 Funds to be used towards the new development of Dian Street Villas located at 1433 Dian Street and 1800 W. 15th Street, Houston, TX 77008 - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an additional \$1,344,404.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds, evidenced by a First Amendment to the existing loan agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Inter-Faith Housing Corporation (Developer). The loan will be used towards the new development of Dian Street Villas, to be located at 1433 Dian Street and 1800 W. 15th Street, Houston, TX 77008.

Dian Street Villas will be a 108-unit podium style affordable rental development targeted for working families. The property will provide a mix of studio, one-bedroom, two-bedroom, and three-bedroom units serving low- to moderate-income households at 30%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income.

On March 7, 2023, the General Land Office (GLO) has approved an additional \$2,688,808.00 in CDBG-DR 17 for the Multifamily Rehabilitation Program. Consequently, the department received a separate request for a supplemental investment of \$1,344,404.00 of CDBG DR-17 funds. The additional proceeds will be used to subsidize unexpected cost escalations of materials and labor costs, and project-related expenses due to ongoing construction market inflation.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$11,000,000.00	Hard Costs	\$18,482,155.56
City of Houston Supplemental Request	\$1,344,404.00	Soft Costs	\$4,332,603.00

CDBG-DR17			
LIHTC Syndication	\$13,518,393.00	Acquisition Cost	\$6,031,000.00
Proceeds			
Conventional Loan	\$5,140,000.00	Developer Fee	\$3,214,123.44
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred	\$1,612,592.00	Reserves	\$555,507.00
Developer			
Total Source of Funds:	\$32,615,389.00	Total Project Cost:	\$32,615,389.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 19, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/24/2021 (O) 2021-208

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,344,404.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/17/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2023

HCD23-79 Dian Street Villas Amendment

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an additional \$1,344,404.00 of Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery 2017 (CDBG-DR17) funds, evidenced by a First Amendment to the existing loan agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Texas Inter-Faith Housing Corporation (Developer). The loan will be used towards the new development of Dian Street Villas, to be located at 1433 Dian Street and 1800 W. 15th Street, Houston, TX 77008.

Dian Street Villas will be a 108-unit podium style affordable rental development targeted for working families. The property will provide a mix of studio, one-bedroom, two-bedroom, and three-bedroom units serving low- to moderate-income households at 30%, 50%, and 60% of Area Median Income.

On March 7, 2023, the General Land Office (GLO) has approved an additional \$2,688,808.00 in CDBG-DR 17 for the Multifamily Rehabilitation Program. Consequently, the department received a separate request for a supplemental investment of \$1,344,404.00 of CDBG DR-17 funds. The additional proceeds will be used to subsidize unexpected cost escalations of materials and labor costs, and project-related expenses due to ongoing construction market inflation.

The loan and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. The borrower will pay an annual installment of interest from available cash flow.

City of Houston CDBG-DR17	\$11,000,000.00	Hard Costs	\$18,482,155.56
City of Houston Supplemental Request CDBG-DR17	\$1,344,404.00	Soft Costs	\$4,332,603.00
LIHTC Syndication Proceeds	\$13,518,393.00	Acquisition Cost	\$6,031,000.00
Conventional Loan	\$5,140,000.00	Developer Fee	\$3,214,123.44
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer	\$1,612,592.00	Reserves	\$555,507.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$32,615,389.00	Total Project Cost:	\$32,615,389.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 19, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

03/24/2021 (O) 2021-208

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,344,404.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
 (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2021-208 (O)	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2023

HCD23-112 Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Harvey Round 1 First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment between City of Houston and **THE TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to amend Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR 2017) Subrecipient Agreement #21-134-000-C788 with the Texas General Land Office

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD), recommends Council authorize and approve a First Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR 2017) Subrecipient Agreement (#21-134-000-C788) with the Texas General Land Office (GLO). The GLO proposes to amend the Subrecipient Agreement with the City for CDBG-DR 2017 in the following ways:

- Revise the grant award by reducing funding in the amount of \$30,000,000.00 to a total amount not to exceed \$664,157,590.00.
- Revise contractual language, benchmarks and reallocate programmatic funding.

This Subrecipient Agreement allows the City to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (Pub. L. No. 115-56), enacted on September 8, 2017, to facilitate disaster recovery, restoration, and economic revitalization and to affirmatively further fair housing. Specifically, this Agreement will address unmet disaster recovery needs through activities related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

02/02/2021 (O) 2021-93

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$664,157,590.00

Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2023

HCD23-112 Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Harvey Round 1
First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a First Amendment between the City of Houston and **THE TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE** to amend the Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR 2017) Subrecipient Agreement (#21-134-000-c788) with the Texas General Land Office (GLO).

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD), recommends Council authorize and approve a First Amendment to the Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery Harvey (CDBG-DR 2017) Subrecipient Agreement (#21-134-000-C788) with the Texas General Land Office (GLO). The GLO proposes to amend the Subrecipient Agreement with the City for CDBG-DR 2017 in the following ways:

- Revise the grant award by reducing funding in the amount of \$30,000,000.00 to a total amount not to exceed \$664,157,590.00.
- Revise contractual language, benchmarks and reallocate programmatic funding and extend agreement for Single Family Development, Small Rental, Buyout and Multifamily Rental Programs to February 28, 2025.

This Subrecipient Agreement allows the City to provide financial assistance with funds appropriated under the Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (Pub. L. No. 115-56), enacted on September 8, 2017, to facilitate disaster recovery, restoration, and economic revitalization and to affirmatively further fair housing. Specifically, this Agreement will address unmet disaster recovery needs through activities related to disaster relief, long-term recovery, restoration of infrastructure and housing, economic revitalization, and mitigation in the most impacted and distressed areas resulting from damage caused by Hurricane Harvey.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Prior Council Action:

02/02/2021 (O) 2021-93

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$664,157,590.00

Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Past Ordinance

Unsigned Contract Amendment 1

Public Notice 1

Public Notice 2

~..

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

~..

Caption

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

HCD23-118 Authorizing submission of Department of
Housing and Urban Development Community Project
Funding Grants

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to execute and submit required materials including two applications and budgets to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**, for Grants made available for the Economic Development Initiative for the purposes of Community Project Funding; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned Grants and the execution of two Grant Agreements

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- The submission of required application materials to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), for two Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending awards (CPF) totaling \$2,300,000.00, under the HUD Economic Development Initiative, to benefit residents of the City of Houston,
- The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the two CPF grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- The execution of related forms and documents for the CPF awards by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

In the Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 117-328) (the Act), the U.S. Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of two grant awards for the following projects specified in the legislation that will be managed by HCD.

Sunnyside Park Capital Improvements: \$1,550,000.00

This funding will be used to improve the Sunnyside Park Community Center, which may include a structural assessment, design services, permitting, and construction. This project will assist in making needed repairs, which may include, but are not limited to, roof repairs or replacement, enhancements to the gymnasium, or upgrades to the restrooms. The Sunnyside Park Community Center hosts recreation programs for people of all ages including youth after-school and summer enrichment programs, senior programs, and free play, as well as community meetings and other neighborhood gatherings. Sunnyside residents have identified the repair and replacement of

assets at Sunnyside Park as a top priority, and “Improve Sunnyside Park” was the first project listed in the Parks and Community Amenities section of the Sunnyside Complete Communities Action Plan.

Sunnyside Park Capital Improvements: \$1,550,000.00	
Construction, Renovation, and Rehabilitation	\$1,379,500.00
Administration	\$170,500.00
Total	\$1,550,000.00

The Magnolia Park-Manchester Services Hub: \$750,000.00

HCD will use a selection process to identify one or more nonprofit organizations to provide social services to Houstonians in the Magnolia Park-Manchester neighborhood, which is a low- and moderate-income area. Services may include, but are not limited to, childcare services, workforce training and development services, and/or other social services. Once a nonprofit partner is selected, these funds will be used for program expenses, which may include salaries and other program costs.

The Magnolia Park-Manchester Services Hub: \$750,000.00	
Programming and Services	\$667,500.00
Administration	\$82,500.00
Total	\$750,000.00

The date HUD signs each of the two grant agreements will be the start date for each grant’s period of performance and budget period. Fiscal Year 2023 CPF grant awards must be spent by August 31, 2031.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the grant agreements are executed and partner organizations are selected, contracts or agreements related to these grant awards will be presented to City Council.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 2,300,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

Cover Sheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

HCD23-118 Authorizing submission of Department of Housing and Urban Development
Community Project Funding Grants

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- The submission of required application materials to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), for two Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending awards (CPF) totaling \$2,300,000.00, under the HUD Economic Development Initiative, to benefit residents of the City of Houston,
- The execution of the Agreements between the City of Houston (City) and HUD for the two CPF grants by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee; and
- The execution of related forms and documents for the CPF awards by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee.

In the Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 117-328) (the Act), the U.S. Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of two grant awards for the following projects specified in the legislation that will be managed by HCD.

Sunnyside Park Capital Improvements: \$1,550,000.00

This funding will be used to improve the Sunnyside Park Community Center, which may include a structural assessment, design services, permitting, and construction. This project will assist in making needed repairs, which may include, but are not limited to, roof repairs or replacement, enhancements to the gymnasium, or upgrades to the restrooms. The Sunnyside Park Community Center hosts recreation programs for people of all ages including youth after-school and summer enrichment programs, senior programs, and free play, as well as community meetings and other neighborhood gatherings. Sunnyside residents have identified the repair and replacement of assets at Sunnyside Park as a top priority, and "Improve Sunnyside Park" was the first project listed in the Parks and Community Amenities section of the Sunnyside Complete Communities Action Plan.

Sunnyside Park Capital Improvements: \$1,550,000.00	
Construction, Renovation, and Rehabilitation	\$1,379,500.00
Administration	\$170,500.00
Total	\$1,550,000.00

The Magnolia Park-Manchester Services Hub: \$750,000.00

HCD will use a selection process to identify one or more nonprofit organizations to provide social services to Houstonians in the Magnolia Park-Manchester neighborhood, which is a low- and moderate-income area. Services may include, but are not limited to, childcare services, workforce training and development services, and/or other social services. Once a nonprofit partner is selected, these funds will be used for program expenses, which may include salaries and other program costs.

The Magnolia Park-Manchester Services Hub: \$750,000.00	
Programming and Services	\$667,500.00
Administration	\$82,500.00
Total	\$750,000.00

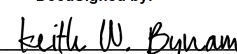
The date HUD signs each of the two grant agreements will be the start date for each grant's period of performance and budget period. Fiscal Year 2023 CPF grant awards must be spent by August 31, 2031.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the grant agreements are executed and partner organizations are selected, contracts or agreements related to these grant awards will be presented to City Council.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required for grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned By:

 Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 2,300,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2023

HCD23-119 Authorizing Submission of Department of Labor
Community Project Funding Grant

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing City of Houston to execute and submit an application to the **U.S DEPARTMENT OF LABOR** for an award estimating a total of \$1,000,000.00 in Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending Award to benefit residents of the City of Houston; and authorizing the acceptance of funds from the aforementioned Grant, if awarded

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- The submission of required application materials to the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), for a \$1,000,000.00 Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending award (CPF) to benefit residents of the City of Houston.
- The execution by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee, of the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and DOL for the CPF grant; and
- The execution by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee, of related forms and documents for the CPF grant.

In the Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 117-328) (the Act), the United States Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of a grant award for "City of Houston, TX for job training in the home recovery and construction industries," through DOL's Employment and Training Administration. This grant will be managed by HCD.

HCD will use a selection process to identify one or more nonprofit organizations to provide job training in the home recovery and construction industries, using CPF grant funds. This funding will increase the number of workers in trades needed for the general home construction industry, an employment sector facing shortages in skilled labor. This deficit in skilled labor is most acutely felt following disasters when housing is impacted and the demand for skilled labor to aid in recovery is highest, which results in significant delays in efforts to bring affordable housing back in the market.

City of Houston, TX for job training in the home recovery and construction industries: \$1,000,000.00	
Program Costs (includes costs such as personnel, instructional supplies, and tuition/fees)	\$890,000.00
Administration	\$110,000.00
Total	\$1,000,000.00

The City of Houston will submit required application forms and documents before the deadline of January 31, 2024. The date DOL signs the grant agreement will serve as the start date for the grant's period of performance and budget period.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the CPF grant award is received by the City and partner organizations are selected, the contract(s) or agreement(s) resulting from the selection process will be presented to City Council.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required for Grant Items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,000,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2023

HCD23-119 Authorizing Submission of Department of Labor Community Project Funding Grant

Agenda Item#: 59.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing the following:

- The submission of required application materials to the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL), for a \$1,000,000.00 Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending award (CPF) to benefit residents of the City of Houston.
- The execution by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee, of the Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and DOL for the CPF grant; and
- The execution by the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee, of related forms and documents for the CPF grant.

In the Fiscal Year 2023 Consolidated Appropriations Act (Public Law 117-328) (the Act), the United States Congress made CPF awards available, and projects were identified in the annual appropriations legislation. The City of Houston was named the recipient of a grant award for "City of Houston, TX for job training in the home recovery and construction industries," through DOL's Employment and Training Administration. This grant will be managed by HCD.

HCD will use a selection process to identify one or more nonprofit organizations to provide job training in the home recovery and construction industries, using CPF grant funds. This funding will increase the number of workers in trades needed for the general home construction industry, an employment sector facing shortages in skilled labor. This deficit in skilled labor is most acutely felt following disasters when housing is impacted and the demand for skilled labor to aid in recovery is highest, which results in significant delays in efforts to bring affordable housing back in the market.

City of Houston, TX for job training in the home recovery and construction industries:	
\$1,000,000.00	
Program Costs (includes costs such as personnel, instructional supplies, and tuition/fees)	\$890,000.00
Administration	\$110,000.00
Total	\$1,000,000.00

The City of Houston will submit required application forms and documents before the deadline of January 31, 2024. The date DOL signs the grant agreement will serve as the start date for the grant's period of performance and budget period.

This item is a procedural, administrative matter for the City to receive the funds awarded. After the CPF grant award is received by the City and partner organizations are selected, the contract(s) or agreement(s) resulting from the selection process will be presented to City Council.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal note is required for Grant Items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 17, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

Keith W. Bynam

Keith W. Bynam, Director

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 1,000,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Public Notice	Public Notice
Additional Information about FY23 DOL CPF	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ)

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept a Grant Award from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE** for the continued administration of the City of Houston's **Reentry Services from TDCJ Program - 1 Year with one-year option - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund**

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to accept a grant award in the amount of \$500,000.00 from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) for the continued administration of the City of Houston's Re-Entry Services for ex-offenders from the TDCJ Program. The contract shall be in effect 09/01/2023 to 08/31/2024 with a one-year renewal option period unless terminated sooner than the original contract year. The current budget and period amount is amount is \$500,000.00 from 09/01/2023 to 08/31/2024.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant program and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by TDCJ during the project period, and which does not require cash matching funds.

Funding from this grant is cost reimbursement for meeting objectives of operating a program for re-entry services for ex-offenders returning to the Houston area after being released from a Texas Department of Criminal Justice facility. The goal of the program is to provide re-entry programs to reduce the recidivism rates and support ex-offenders in their transition to becoming productive, contributing members of the Houston community.

Funding will allow HHD to continue to provide services to combat rising recidivism rates through multi-sector collaboration and strategic, evidence-based interventions for individuals, groups, and communities with higher vulnerability.

Grant Source

The funding for this project is from a state grant through the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 500,000.00

State

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to accept a grant award in the amount of \$ 500,000.00 from the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) for the continued administration of the City of Houston's Re-Entry Services for ex-offenders from the TDCJ Program. The contract shall be in effect 09/01/2023 to 08/31/2024 with a one year renewal option period unless terminated sooner than the original contract year. The current budget and period amount is amount is \$ 500,000.00 from 09/01/2023 to 08/31/2024.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant program and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by TDCJ during the project period, and which does not require cash matching funds.

Funding from this grant is cost reimbursement for meeting objectives of operating a program for re-entry services for ex-offenders returning to the Houston area after being released from a Texas Department of Criminal Justice facility. The goal of the program is to provide re-entry programs to reduce the recidivism rates and support ex-offenders in their transition to becoming productive, contributing members of the Houston community.

Funding will allow HHD to continue to provide services to combat rising recidivism rates through multi-sector collaboration and strategic, evidence-based interventions for individuals, groups, and communities with higher vulnerability.

Grant Source

The funding for this project is from a state grant through the Texas Department of Criminal Justice.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

A6219D332CF4498
Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 500,000.00

State

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

HHD - Tobacco Prevention and Control

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards to extend the Budget from the **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES** for the **Tobacco Prevention and Control Program Grant**

Background:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the Director to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, to extend the budget and/or the project period from the **Department of State Health Services (DSHS)** in relation to the Tobacco Prevention and Control Program grant. This ordinance will cover contract number HHS001318900001 for the current budget period of April 29, 2023, to April 28, 2024 with an award amount of \$192,000.00 each year with a not-to-exceed amount of \$960,000 for a maximum term of five years.

Specific Explanation:

HHD will collaborate with Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS), as the local lead agency, to develop and implement a strategic plan to reduce tobacco use and tobacco-related disparities among populations with the highest burden of tobacco-related health disparities, specifically the following priority population: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and/or queer (LGBTQ) communities in the Greater Houston Area.

Under this program, HHD will collaborate with DSHS Chronic Disease Epidemiology on evaluation and qualitative data collection, engage decision makers and convene stakeholder meetings, hold two tobacco-free events, partner with public and multi-unit housing entities to support tobacco-free policies for all residents; and ensure that 10 percent of funding from this Contract will be allocated for evaluation activities (e.g., focus group, readiness assessment). HHD will identify events for the priority population to promote Texas Tobacco Quitline resources and recruit LGBT-community influencers who have quit using tobacco products to champion these efforts.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant contract and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds if and as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by DSHS during the contract period and does not require

cash matching funds.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-247; Passed 4/6/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total Funds: \$960,000.00

Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department
832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2023

HHD - Tobacco Prevention and Control

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards to extend the Budget from the Department of State Health Services for the Tobacco Prevention and Control Program Grant

Background:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the Director to accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, to extend the budget and/or the project period from the **Department of State Health Services (DSHS)** in relation to the Tobacco Prevention and Control Program grant. This ordinance will cover contract number HHS001318900001 for the current budget period of April 29, 2023, to April 28, 2024 with an award amount of \$192,000.00 each year with a not-to-exceed amount of \$960,000 for a maximum term of five years.

Specific Explanation:

HHD will collaborate with Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS), as the local lead agency, to develop and implement a strategic plan to reduce tobacco use and tobacco-related disparities among populations with the highest burden of tobacco-related health disparities, specifically the following priority population: lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and/or queer (LGBTQ) communities in the Greater Houston Area.

Under this program, HHD will collaborate with DSHS Chronic Disease Epidemiology on evaluation and qualitative data collection, engage decision makers and convene stakeholder meetings, hold two tobacco-free events, partner with public and multi-unit housing entities to support tobacco-free policies for all residents; and ensure that 10 percent of funding from this Contract will be allocated for evaluation activities (e.g., focus group, readiness assessment). HHD will identify events for the priority population to promote Texas Tobacco Quitline resources and recruit LGBT-community influencers who have quit using tobacco products to champion these efforts.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant contract and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds if and as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by DSHS during the contract period and does not require cash matching funds.

Grant Source:

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director - Houston Health Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-247; Passed 4/6/2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total Funds: \$960,000.00

Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Tvne

RCA Coversheet (Signed)
Tobacco Prev. and Control Contract [Fully Executed]
Amend. No. 1 re Tobacco Prev. and Control Contract
Tobacco Prevention and Control Ordinance 10.23.23.doc

Signed Cover sheet
Contract/Exhibit
Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Department of Justice (DOJ) Comprehensive Opioid Program

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Health Department to accept a three-year Grant Award from the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for the continued administration of the City of Houston's **Comprehensive Opioid Stimulant, and Substance Use Site-Based Program**

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to accept a three-year grant award in the amount of \$1,600,000.00 from the Department of Justice (DOJ) for the continued administration of the City of Houston's Comprehensive Opioid, Stimulant, and Substance Use Site-Based Program. The current budget and project amount is \$1,600,000.00 for the period of 10/01/2023 to 09/30/2026.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant program and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by DOJ during the project period, and which does not require cash matching funds.

Funding from this grant is cost reimbursement for meeting program objectives of comprehensive response to address substance use and misuse by: 1) provide targeted substance use awareness activities in partnership with law enforcement for K-12 students and curriculum based education with justice involved individuals; 2) integrate data from the current opioid surveillance system to improve community awareness, program messaging, and mobilization of stakeholder response; 3) deliver evidence-based substance use treatment and recovery support services.

Funding will allow HHD to continue to provide services that include response to contextual changes in the opioid epidemic through multi-sector collaboration and strategic, evidence-based interventions for individuals, groups, and communities with higher vulnerability.

Grant Source

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Department of Justice.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,600,000.00

Federal/Local/State Pass Through Fund
Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

HHD - Department of Justice (DOJ) Comprehensive Opioid Program

Agenda Item#: 25.

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to accept a three-year grant award in the amount of \$1,600,000.00 from the Department of Justice (DOJ) for the continued administration of the City of Houston's Comprehensive Opioid, Stimulant, and Substance Use Site-Based Program. The current budget and project amount is \$ 1,600,000.00 for the period of 10/01/2023 to 09/30/2026.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant program and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed five years, if extended by DOJ during the project period, and which does not require cash matching funds.

Funding from this grant is cost reimbursement for meeting program objectives of comprehensive response to address substance use and misuse by: 1) provide targeted substance use awareness activities in partnership with law enforcement for K-12 students and curriculum based education with justice involved individuals; 2) integrate data from the current opioid surveillance system to improve community awareness, program messaging, and mobilization of stakeholder response; 3) deliver evidence-based substance use treatment and recovery support services.

Funding will allow HHD to continue to provide services that include response to contextual changes in the opioid epidemic through multi-sector collaboration and strategic, evidence-based interventions for individuals, groups, and communities with higher vulnerability.


Grant Source

The funding for this project is from a federal government grant through the Department of Justice.

Fiscal Note

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:


Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,600,000.00

Federal/Local/State Pass Through Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Award Packet

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date: 10/12/2023

LGL-ORTIZ SETTLEMENT & RELEASE

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Settlement and Release Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **SANDRA L. ORTIZ** to settle a lawsuit; Civil Action No.:4:19-CV-02488; in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division - \$65,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

Background:

On or about July 10, 2019, Plaintiff Sandra L. Ortiz filed her lawsuit entitled *Sandra L. Ortiz v. City of Houston*, Civil Action No.: 4:19-cv-02488 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Houston Division ("Lawsuit"). Plaintiff Sandra Ortiz is currently employed by the Houston Fire Department as a Fire Inspector. She asserts several claims in this case, including an Equal Pay Act claim, hostile work environment, retaliation, and sex discrimination claims. Ortiz's claims are premised on allegations that she did not receive as much overtime as men, was sexually harassed by a middle manager, and was retaliated against after complaining about overtime and harassment. The City denies all alleged acts raised in her lawsuit. The parties engaged in discovery and the City filed its Motion for Summary Judgment. Prior to ruling on the City's motion, the Court ordered the parties to participate in mediation. The parties participated in mediation on September 25, 2023. The parties reached an Agreement to resolve the lawsuit and provide for certain payments in full settlement and discharge of all matters of any kind or character whatsoever relating to the Plaintiff's claims.

The City Attorney recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the settlement and release and Plaintiff's claims against the City of Houston, Texas, by issuing a check to Sandra L. Ortiz and her attorney, Benjamin Foster of Foster Yarborough PLLC, in the amount of \$65,000.00.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total

Legal	\$65,000.00	\$0	\$65,000.00
-------	-------------	-----	-------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$65,000.00

Property and Casualty Fund

Fund No.: 1004

Contact Information:

Marjorie Cohen..... 832-393-6457

Deidra Norris Sullivan.....832-393-6299

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

ORD SANDRA L. ORTIZ V. COH
SETTLEMENT (SIGNED)

SETTLEMENT RELEASE & INDEMNITY
AGREEMENT

FUNDS RESERVATION REQUEST FORM

FUNDING INFORMATION REQUEST

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Backup Material

Financial Information

Financial Information

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the Settlement and Release Agreement or other undertaking described in the title of this Ordinance, in substantially the form as shown in the document which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents on behalf of the City of Houston.

Section 2. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving the Settlement and Release Agreement, or other undertaking described in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 3. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to the Mayor's signature as it shall appear on the Settlement and Release Agreement and to affix the seal of the City of Houston to this agreement.

Section 4. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under the Settlement and Release Agreement without further authorization from Council.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2023.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2023.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

(Prepared by Legal Dept. _____)
(DNS/ASR) _____
DocuSigned by:
Deidra Norris Sullivan City Secretary
E665D58393AF478...
Senior Assistant City Attorney

(Requested by Arturo Michel, City Attorney)
(LD-LECS-000001045)

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: 7051B46699174151B7603A4714B3C8A6

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: ORD SANDRA L. ORTIZ v. COH Settlement (DNS UPDATED)

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 2

Signatures: 1

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 1

Initials: 0

Angela Reed

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelope Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Angela.Reed@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Angela Reed

Location: DocuSign

10/12/2023 3:11:42 PM

Angela.Reed@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp**

Deidra Norris Sullivan

deidra.sullivan@houston.tx.gov

Section Chief

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:

Deidra Norris Sullivan

E665D58393AF478...

Sent: 10/12/2023 3:14:13 PM

Viewed: 10/13/2023 3:19:38 PM

Signed: 10/13/2023 3:19:54 PM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style

Using IP Address: 98.197.234.155

Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:

Not Offered via DocuSign

In Person Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp****Editor Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Agent Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Intermediary Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Certified Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Carbon Copy Events****Status****Timestamp****Witness Events****Signature****Timestamp****Notary Events****Signature****Timestamp****Envelope Summary Events****Status****Timestamps**

Envelope Sent

Hashed/Encrypted

10/12/2023 3:14:13 PM

Certified Delivered

Security Checked

10/13/2023 3:19:38 PM

Signing Complete

Security Checked

10/13/2023 3:19:54 PM

Completed

Security Checked

10/13/2023 3:19:54 PM

Payment Events**Status****Timestamps**

SETTLEMENT, RELEASE AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

This Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement ("Agreement") between the City of Houston and Sandra Ortiz ("Plaintiff"), is effective on the date of countersignature by the City Controller of the City of Houston upon the terms and conditions described herein.

A. DEFINITIONS

The terms below shall be defined as follows throughout the Agreement:

"Lawsuit" refers to the lawsuit entitled *Sandra L. Ortiz v. City of Houston, Texas*, Case No. 4:19-cv-02488 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

"Incident" shall refer to the acts, occurrences, and events alleged by Plaintiff, in her Original Complaint.

"Claims" shall refer to Plaintiff's allegations that she filed in her Charge of Discrimination and Lawsuit that she was subject to a discrimination, harassment and retaliation in violation of Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000e and unequal pay in violation of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, 29 U.S.C. §§ 206 et seq., as amended by the Equal Pay Act of 1963.

"Plaintiff" shall mean Sandra Ortiz.

"City" shall mean the City of Houston.

"Parties" shall collectively refer to Plaintiff and City Defendant.

"Released Parties" shall mean the City of Houston as well as the past, present and future elected and appointed City of Houston officials, council members, administrators, employees, agents, representatives, successors in interest, assigns, contractors and all other persons, firms and entities in privity with the City of Houston who may have been, are now or may hereafter be affiliated with the City of Houston.

B. RECITALS

WHEREAS, Plaintiff has asserted certain Claims against the City arising from the Incident, as more fully stated in the Lawsuit; and

WHEREAS, the City disputes liability and denies Plaintiff's Claims arising from the Incident, as more fully stated in the Lawsuit; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement to resolve the Lawsuit and provide for certain payments in full settlement and discharge of all matters of any kind or character whatsoever relating to the Incident and Claims, as more fully stated in the Lawsuit and the foregoing recitals; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by all to this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

C. AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Binding Effect of this Agreement

(a) This Agreement, which is a full and complete settlement of all Claims by Plaintiff against the City, shall fully bind Plaintiff is for the benefit of the City. The provisions of this Agreement are contractual and are not mere recitals, and the undersigned specifically represents that the contents and effects hereof are fully and completely agreed to and understood.

2.0 Consideration

(a) In exchange for Plaintiff's consideration described in Section 3.0 below, the City shall deliver to Plaintiff the total settlement sum of **SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$64,000.00) made payable to Sandra Ortiz, and her attorney Ben Foster** ("Settlement Sum").

(b) Payment of the Settlement Sum is intended to cover any and all damages sought by Plaintiff, which include any and all expenses, costs, court costs, attorneys' fees and disbursements incurred by Plaintiff's attorneys in this lawsuit as full and final settlement of any and all claims known and unknown, asserted or unasserted, which the Plaintiff has or may have against the City as of the date of execution of this Agreement.

(c) **Approval Contingencies.** This Agreement is expressly conditioned upon the approval by the Houston City Council and the contingencies stated in Section 3.0(c) below. The approval by Houston City Council requires completion of all the following:

1. Approval by the City Attorney and the Mayor of the terms;
2. Placement of an ordinance on a City Council agenda by the Mayor to enable City Council action on this agreement;
3. Approval of the proposed Agreement by City Council;

4. Signature by the Mayor, whose signature must be attested by the City Secretary;
and
5. Countersignature by the Houston City Controller.

Nothing herein requires the Houston City Council to complete any of the five steps described above and if any of the steps are not completed in the sole discretion of the Houston City Council, this Agreement shall not be binding on any party.

3.0 Plaintiff's Agreements and Representations.

In exchange for receipt of the Settlement Sum:

- (a) Plaintiff acknowledges the receipt and sufficiency of the Settlement Sum stated in Section 2.0(a). Plaintiff further understands that the payment of the Settlement Sum is not to be construed as an admission of liability on the part of the City, by whom liability is expressly denied.
- (b) **Release and Discharge.** Plaintiff completely RELEASE, ACQUIT and FOREVER DISCHARGE, for herself, her heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives and assigns, the City and their attorneys, agents, servants, representatives, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, partners, successors, predecessors, and all other persons affiliated or in privity with the City, of the Claim, and from any and all claims, demands, obligations, actions, causes of action, damages, liens, costs, losses of services, expenses or compensation of any nature whatsoever, known and unknown, asserted or unasserted, which the Plaintiff has or may have against the City as of the date of execution of this Agreement.

Plaintiff fully understands and agrees that this Release and Discharge extends to every type of claim, action or cause of action, whether based on a state or federal statute, tort, contract or other theory of recovery. Plaintiff further fully understands that any claim against the City that Plaintiff might have for future consequences as a result of any damages or injuries arising from the Incident, the Claim, and/or the Lawsuit, are among the claims included in this Release and Discharge. Plaintiff intends the Release and Discharge to be as broad and comprehensive as possible so as to give the City the broadest possible protection.

- (c) **INDEMNITY AGREEMENT.** Plaintiff agrees to indemnify the City as described in detail below:

In consideration for the payments and other consideration described in Section 2.0, Plaintiff, on behalf herself, her beneficiaries, heirs, successors and assigns, have agreed to and do hereby jointly and severally DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS the Released Parties against all claims, demands, causes of action, liabilities (including subrogation interests or liens), damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorney fees), liabilities of every kind (including all medical bills), judgments, fines, losses and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably

incurred in connection with third party claims against the Released Parties that arise out of the Incident, the Claim or the Lawsuit. The obligation to DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS shall be valid and binding against Plaintiff regardless of any negligence, whether alleged or found, against any of the Released Parties, and regardless of the degree of fault or culpable conduct attributed to Released Parties, even if such culpable conduct is 100 percent.

It is expressly provided that any indemnity agreement contemplated by this Agreement shall only extend to those claims arising by, through or under Plaintiff and not otherwise. Further, as a pre-condition to Plaintiff's obligation to tender any defense or indemnity contemplated by this Agreement, any party claiming under said defense and indemnity must, if confronted with a claim arguably covered by this indemnity (including but not limited to subrogation interests or liens), tender the defense of the claimed interest to Plaintiff and must give Plaintiff a reasonable opportunity to resolve the claim before the party claiming under this indemnity incurs any additional costs and/or expenses which could arguably be passed on to Plaintiff.

(e) **Attorney's Fees.** Plaintiff agrees to bear all costs, expenses and attorney fees arising from the actions of her counsel relating to all matters, including pre-suit and post-suit matters, related to the Lawsuit, including but not limited to filing of all pleadings, court costs, bonds, investigation expenses, settlement negotiations, correspondences, motions and any other related matter related to the events at issue in the Lawsuit. It is further specifically and expressly agreed and understood that Plaintiff will pay out of the consideration stated in Section 2.0(a) all attorney's fees, expenses, and costs incurred in or related to the events that are the subject of the Lawsuit.

(f) **No Tax Advice Provided.** Plaintiff acknowledges and understands that neither the City nor its attorneys have made any representations or provided any advice regarding the tax consequences, if any, of the payment and settlement set forth in the Agreement. Plaintiff represents that she will rely upon the advice of her own chosen attorneys, accountants, or financial advisors concerning the tax consequences of this Agreement, if any.

(g) **Consideration and Revocation Periods – Notice.**

(i) Plaintiff acknowledges that Plaintiff already has attained the age of forty (40) and understands that this is a full release of all existing claims whether currently known or unknown including, but not limited to, claims for age discrimination under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act.

(ii) Plaintiff further acknowledges that Plaintiff has been advised to consult with an attorney of Plaintiff's own choosing before signing this Agreement, in which Plaintiff waives important rights, including those under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act.

(iii) By executing this Agreement, Plaintiff also acknowledges that Plaintiff has been afforded up to twenty-one (21) calendar days to consider the meaning and effect of this Agreement and to discuss the contents and meaning of this Agreement, as well as the alternatives to signing this Agreement, with an attorney of Plaintiff's choosing, and has done so. Plaintiff agrees that the twenty-one (21) day consideration period began on the date this Agreement first was delivered to

Plaintiff and that any changes to the terms contained in this Agreement (whether the changes are material or not), do not restart the original twenty-one (21) day consideration period, which shall continue without interruption.

(iv) Plaintiff understands that the releases contained in this Agreement do not extend to any rights or claims that Plaintiff has under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act that first arise after execution of this Agreement.

(v) If Plaintiff signs this Agreement before the twenty-one (21) day consideration period expires, the seven (7) day revocation period (described in Section f below) immediately shall begin. If Plaintiff signs this Agreement before the twenty-one (21) day consideration period expires, Plaintiff agrees that Plaintiff knowingly and voluntarily has accepted the shortening of the twenty-one (21) day consideration period and that the City has not promised Plaintiff anything or made any representations that are not contained in this Agreement. In addition, if Plaintiff signs this Agreement before the twenty-one (21) day consideration period expires, Plaintiff acknowledges and affirms that the City has not threatened to withdraw or alter the offer contained in this Agreement prior to the expiration of the twenty-one (21) day consideration period.

(vi) Plaintiff may revoke this Agreement for a period of seven (7) calendar days following the date Plaintiff executes this Agreement. Any revocation during this period must be submitted in writing via email and state, "I hereby revoke my acceptance of our Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement." The revocation must be emailed to Deidra Norris Sullivan at Deidra.Sullivan@houstontx.gov within seven (7) calendar days after Plaintiff's execution of this Agreement. The foregoing notwithstanding, this Agreement shall not become effective and enforceable until the seven (7) day revocation period has expired.

4.0 Warranties

(a) **Representation of Comprehension of Document.** Plaintiff understand and agree that she will not receive any additional amounts of money beyond the consideration stated in this document in Section 2(a). Plaintiff also declares and represents that no promise, inducement or agreement not herein expressed has been made to her regarding the settlement of all claims arising out of, touching upon or in any way related to the Lawsuit.

Plaintiff further acknowledges and represents that she has not been influenced to any extent whatsoever in signing this Agreement nor has she relied upon any representations, statement or inducements regarding the injuries, damages or any other matter made by any person(s) acting on behalf of, by the representatives of or by any person employed by the City.

In entering into this Agreement, Plaintiff represents that she has relied upon the advice of her attorneys, who are the attorneys of her choice, concerning the legal consequences of this Agreement; that the terms of this Agreement have been completely read and explained to her by her attorneys and that the terms of this Agreement are fully understood and voluntarily accepted by her.

(b) **Cooperation with Additional Documents.** Upon completion of all the steps listed in Sections 2(c), and upon execution of this Agreement, the parties authorize their respective attorneys to execute and file with the Court any and all documents as may be necessary or appropriate to obtain a mutual and simultaneous dismissal of the Lawsuit with prejudice.

(c) **Capacity to Execute Agreement.** Plaintiff represents and warrants that no other person or entity has, or has had, any interest in the claims, demands, obligations or causes of action related to the Incident, the Claim or the Lawsuit; and that Plaintiff has the sole right and exclusive authority to receive the sums specified in Section 2.0 of this Agreement.

(d) **No Assignment.** Plaintiff represents and warrants that, with the exception of an assignment of a portion of her claims to her attorneys as attorneys' fees, she has not assigned to any other person, corporation or entity any interest in the claims, demands, obligations, or causes of action, at law or in equity, known and unknown, which she has or may have had against the City in any way arising out of, relating to or touching upon the Incident, the Claim and/or the Lawsuit. Plaintiff declares that all bills or expenses, on account of which anyone could assert a lien upon the Settlement Sum either have already been paid or shall be paid out of the Settlement Sum.

(e) **Entire Agreement and Successors in Interest.** This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the Plaintiff and the City with regard the matters set forth in it and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the legal representatives and assigns of each. There are no other understandings or agreements between the parties.

(f) **Governing Law and Venue.** This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any disputes relating in any way to this Agreement shall lie exclusively in Harris County, Texas.

(g) **Severability.** Each part of this Agreement is intended to be severable. If any terms, covenants, conditions or provisions of this Agreement found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable in any respect, such illegality, invalidity, or unenforceability shall not affect the legality, validity, or enforceability of the remaining parts of this Agreement and the remaining parts shall be legal, valid, and enforceable and have full force and effect as if the illegal, invalid or unenforceable part had not been included.

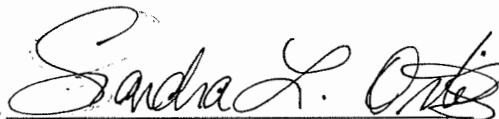
(h) **Multiple Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which constitutes, collectively, one agreement; but, in making proof of this Agreement, it shall not be necessary to produce or account for more than one such counterpart.

(i) **Copies.** A copy of this Agreement may be used and enforced as the original Agreement.

(j) **Interpretation.** This Agreement shall not be construed against or unfavorably to any party because of such party's involvement in the preparation or drafting of this Agreement.

(k) **Effective Date.** The Agreement shall be effective upon the date of the countersignature by the City Controller of the City of Houston.

EXECUTED on this the 4 day of October, 2023.



SANDRA ORTIZ

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF HARRIS

§

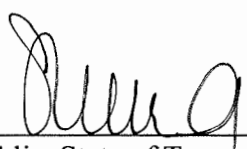
KNOWN TO ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT:

BEFORE ME on this day, Sandra Ortiz, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and signed in my presence and swore upon oath that this Settlement, Release and Indemnity Agreement was executed by her as her free act and deed and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

SUBSCRIBED, SWORN TO and ACKNOWLEDGED before me on this the 11th day of October, 2023.

My commission expires:

07/21/2026


Notary Public, State of Texas

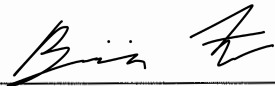


ATTORNEY'S CERTIFICATE

I certify that I am one of the attorneys of record for Plaintiff in the lawsuit entitled *Sandra L. Ortiz v. City of Houston, Texas*, Case No. 4:19-cv-02488 in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, and that I acknowledge that the expenses will be satisfied out of the consideration set forth in the above Agreement and hereby release any assignment of interest in Plaintiff's claims or causes of action asserted in this litigation.

FOSTER SALISBURY PLLC

Date: 10/11/2023, 2023.

By: 
Benjamin F. Foster

THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Mayor

Date: _____

ATTEST/SEAL

City Secretary

COUNTERSIGNED BY:

City Controller

Date: _____

APPROVED:

DocuSigned by:



9929BAD08AC849B...

Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
Houston Fire Department

DocuSigned by:



074157848904440...

Arturo G. Michel
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:



E665D58393AF478...

Deidra Norris Sullivan
Section Chief— Labor, Employment & Civil Service Section

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: A554D796525B43B2938D74C5162253FD

Status: Completed

Subject: Complete with DocuSign: 2023-10-11_Ortiz_Signed_Settlement.pdf

Source Envelope:

Document Pages: 9

Signatures: 3

Envelope Originator:

Certificate Pages: 5

Initials: 0

Angela Reed

AutoNav: Enabled

611 Walker St.

Envelopeld Stamping: Enabled

HITS

Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Houston, TX 77002

Angela.Reed@houston.tx.gov

IP Address: 204.235.229.248

Record Tracking

Status: Original

Holder: Angela Reed

Location: DocuSign

10/12/2023 3:17:27 PM

Angela.Reed@houston.tx.gov

Security Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: FedRamp

Storage Appliance Status: Connected

Pool: City of Houston IT Services

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events

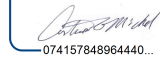
Arturo Michel

Arturo.Michel@houston.tx.gov

City Attorney

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)**Signature**

DocuSigned by:


074157848964440...**Timestamp**

Sent: 10/12/2023 3:29:07 PM

Viewed: 10/12/2023 4:12:48 PM

Signed: 10/12/2023 4:13:03 PM

Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image
Using IP Address: 204.235.229.248**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**

Not Offered via DocuSign

Deidra Norris Sullivan

deidra.sullivan@houston.tx.gov

Section Chief

City of Houston IT Services

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:


E665D58393AF478...

Sent: 10/12/2023 3:29:07 PM

Viewed: 10/13/2023 3:20:45 PM

Signed: 10/13/2023 3:21:11 PM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 98.197.234.155**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**

Not Offered via DocuSign

Samuel Pena

Samuel.Pena@houston.tx.gov

Fire Chief

HFD

Security Level: Email, Account Authentication
(None)

DocuSigned by:


9329BAD08AC849B...

Sent: 10/12/2023 3:29:07 PM

Viewed: 10/12/2023 3:32:05 PM

Signed: 10/16/2023 3:45:20 PM

Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style
Using IP Address: 68.20.24.240**Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:**

Accepted: 10/16/2023 3:45:09 PM

ID: 3a12738a-5398-43bc-bc70-290d81728273

In Person Signer Events**Signature****Timestamp****Editor Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Agent Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp****Intermediary Delivery Events****Status****Timestamp**

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp
Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Angela Ricks Angela.Ricks@houston.tx.gov City of Houston IT Services Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 10/12/2023 3:29:08 PM
Deborah Scott Deborah.Scott@houston.tx.gov Executive Administrative Coordinator City of Houston Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via DocuSign	COPIED	Sent: 10/12/2023 3:29:08 PM
Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp
Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp
Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	10/12/2023 3:29:08 PM
Certified Delivered	Security Checked	10/12/2023 3:32:05 PM
Signing Complete	Security Checked	10/16/2023 3:45:20 PM
Completed	Security Checked	10/16/2023 3:45:20 PM
Payment Events	Status	Timestamps
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure		

ELECTRONIC RECORD AND SIGNATURE DISCLOSURE

From time to time, City of Houston - Information Technology (we, us or Company) may be required by law to provide to you certain written notices or disclosures. Described below are the terms and conditions for providing to you such notices and disclosures electronically through the DocuSign system. Please read the information below carefully and thoroughly, and if you can access this information electronically to your satisfaction and agree to this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure (ERSD), please confirm your agreement by selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

Getting paper copies

At any time, you may request from us a paper copy of any record provided or made available electronically to you by us. You will have the ability to download and print documents we send to you through the DocuSign system during and immediately after the signing session and, if you elect to create a DocuSign account, you may access the documents for a limited period of time (usually 30 days) after such documents are first sent to you. After such time, if you wish for us to send you paper copies of any such documents from our office to you, you will be charged a \$0.00 per-page fee. You may request delivery of such paper copies from us by following the procedure described below.

Withdrawing your consent

If you decide to receive notices and disclosures from us electronically, you may at any time change your mind and tell us that thereafter you want to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format. How you must inform us of your decision to receive future notices and disclosure in paper format and withdraw your consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically is described below.

Consequences of changing your mind

If you elect to receive required notices and disclosures only in paper format, it will slow the speed at which we can complete certain steps in transactions with you and delivering services to you because we will need first to send the required notices or disclosures to you in paper format, and then wait until we receive back from you your acknowledgment of your receipt of such paper notices or disclosures. Further, you will no longer be able to use the DocuSign system to receive required notices and consents electronically from us or to sign electronically documents from us.

All notices and disclosures will be sent to you electronically

Unless you tell us otherwise in accordance with the procedures described herein, we will provide electronically to you through the DocuSign system all required notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you during the course of our relationship with you. To reduce the chance of you inadvertently not receiving any notice or disclosure, we prefer to provide all of the required notices and disclosures to you by the same method and to the same address that you have given us. Thus, you can receive all the disclosures and notices electronically or in paper format through the paper mail delivery system. If you do not agree with this process, please let us know as described below. Please also see the paragraph immediately above that describes the consequences of your electing not to receive delivery of the notices and disclosures electronically from us.

How to contact City of Houston - Information Technology:

You may contact us to let us know of your changes as to how we may contact you electronically, to request paper copies of certain information from us, and to withdraw your prior consent to receive notices and disclosures electronically as follows:

To advise City of Houston - Information Technology of your new email address

To let us know of a change in your email address where we should send notices and disclosures electronically to you, you must send an email message to us at it@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state: your previous email address, your new email address. We do not require any other information from you to change your email address.

If you created a DocuSign account, you may update it with your new email address through your account preferences.

To request paper copies from City of Houston - Information Technology

To request delivery from us of paper copies of the notices and disclosures previously provided by us to you electronically, you must send us an email to it@cityofhouston.net and in the body of such request you must state your email address, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We will bill you for any fees at that time, if any.

To withdraw your consent with City of Houston - Information Technology

To inform us that you no longer wish to receive future notices and disclosures in electronic format you may:

- i. decline to sign a document from within your signing session, and on the subsequent page, select the check-box indicating you wish to withdraw your consent, or you may;

ii. send us an email to docusign@houstontx.gov and in the body of such request you must state your email, full name, mailing address, and telephone number. We do not need any other information from you to withdraw consent.. The consequences of your withdrawing consent for online documents will be that transactions may take a longer time to process..

Required hardware and software

The minimum system requirements for using the DocuSign system may change over time. The current system requirements are found here: <https://support.docusign.com/guides/signer-guide-signing-system-requirements>.

Acknowledging your access and consent to receive and sign documents electronically

To confirm to us that you can access this information electronically, which will be similar to other electronic notices and disclosures that we will provide to you, please confirm that you have read this ERSD, and (i) that you are able to print on paper or electronically save this ERSD for your future reference and access; or (ii) that you are able to email this ERSD to an email address where you will be able to print on paper or save it for your future reference and access. Further, if you consent to receiving notices and disclosures exclusively in electronic format as described herein, then select the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures' before clicking 'CONTINUE' within the DocuSign system.

By selecting the check-box next to 'I agree to use electronic records and signatures', you confirm that:

- You can access and read this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure; and
- You can print on paper this Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure, or save or send this Electronic Record and Disclosure to a location where you can print it, for future reference and access; and
- Until or unless you notify City of Houston - Information Technology as described above, you consent to receive exclusively through electronic means all notices, disclosures, authorizations, acknowledgements, and other documents that are required to be provided or made available to you by City of Houston - Information Technology during the course of your relationship with City of Houston - Information Technology.



Fund Reservation Request Form

RCA #

Outline Agreement #

Budget Document #

- ☒ New
☐ Amend
☐ Supplemental Allocation Letter

(If Applicable, enter SAP - FMBB document # for Capital or Non-Capital Budgets)

Fund Reservation: Header Data

Document Type Reference Document Document Date

(Used only to reference an existing Fund Reservation #)

Company Code Grand Total Currency/rate Document Text
(maximum of 50 characters)

Fund Reservation: Detail Data

Ln	Original Amount	Text	Fund	G/L Account	Cost Center	Internal Order (Required for GRANTS)	WBS Element (Required for Capital Projects)
1	65,000.00	Settlement Sandra L. Ortiz vs. COH Civil Action No. 4:19 -cv-02488	1004	521945	9000120001		
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

Authorizations

Prepared by: Maribel TorresDate: 10.17.23Requested by: LECSDate: 10.17.23Department
Authorization Maribel TorresDate: 10.17.23Controller's Office
Authorization _____

Date: _____

RCA Budget Funding Information Request

Department Budget Contact: Maribel Torres

Fund #	Dept #	GL Account	GL Account Description	Pre Encumbrance or Encumbrance		Current FY Amount	Outyear Amounts	FY Budgeted Yes or No
				Document #	W.B.S. Element #			
1004	9000	521945	Legal Svcs. Settlement	N/A	N/A	\$ 65,000	No	Yes

SAP Attachments

Report Group: Z001

Fund: 1004

Fund Center: A9000

Func. Area: *

Funded Prog: *

Grant: *

Commitment: 521945

Property & Casualty

LGL-Legal

*

Budget vs Actual (BCS)

Period: 1 to 12

Fiscal Year: 2024

Time: 13:48:56 Date: 10/17/2023

Description	Original Budget	Current Budget	Pre Encumbrance	Actuals	Available Budge
521945 Legal Svcs -Settleme	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	929,000.00	916,570.84	6,154,429.16
* Commitments	8,000,000.00	8,000,000.00	929,000.00	916,570.84	6,154,429.16



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2023

HPL - CIP Appropriation Equipment Acquisition
Consolidated Fund

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$520,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Public Printing Kiosks, New Digitalization Lab Equipment, Public Facing Computers and Radio Frequency ID Technology for the Houston Public Library

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The chief of Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$520,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Public Printing Kiosks, New Digitalization Lab Equipment, Public Facing Computers, and Radio Frequency ID Technology. These projects are budgeted in the approved FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The projects description with allocation amounts is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>Project NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
Public Printing Kiosks	X-340018	\$120,000

This purchase will replace the aging print-release system, and other hardware items needed to improve the customer service at the Houston Public Libraries. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

New Digitalization Lab Equipment	X-340016	\$100,000
---	-----------------	------------------

The purpose is to replace aging and non-functioning digitization equipment, storage and other items needed to improve the functionality of the digitization labs for the History Research Centers to make archival materials available to the public. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

Public Facing Computers	X-340014	\$100,000
--------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

The purpose is to replace outdated public-facing PCs and laptops. Many of these PCs and laptops are at end of support and present a cybersecurity risk to the Houston Public Library and the City. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software

licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

Radio Frequency ID Technology X-340010 \$200,000

The purpose is to replace outdated RFID equipment that will improve customer experience when checking out and returning materials. The equipment will also increase the ability to inventory collections quickly and prevent thefts at the **Houston Public Libraries**. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Ricardo Perez
Chief of Operating Office

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$520,000
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Dominic Tong	Library	832-393-1500
Hope Waobikeze	Library	832-393-1348

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

CIP Appropriation Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/21/2023

For the purchase of computers, self-check stations, credit card terminals, print kiosks, and related software and other equipment for Houston Public Library

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The chief of Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$520,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Public Printing Kiosks, New Digitalization Lab Equipment, Public Facing Computers, and Radio Frequency ID Technology. These projects are budgeted in the approved FY2023 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The projects description with allocation amounts is as follows:

PROJECT	Project NO.	AMOUNT
Public Printing Kiosks	X-340018	\$120,000

This purchase will replace the aging print-release system, and other hardware items needed to improve the customer service at the Houston Public Libraries. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

New Digitalization Lab Equipment	X-340016	\$100,000
---	-----------------	------------------

The purpose is to replace aging and non-functioning digitization equipment, storage and other items needed to improve the functionality of the digitization labs for the History Research Centers to make archival materials available to the public. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

Public Facing Computers	X-340014	\$100,000
--------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

The purpose is to replace outdated public-facing PCs and laptops. Many of these PCs and laptops are at end of support and present a cybersecurity risk to the Houston Public Library and the City. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

Radio Frequency ID Technology	X-340010	\$200,000
--------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------

The purpose is to replace outdated RFID equipment that will improve customer experience when checking out and returning materials. The equipment will also increase the ability to inventory collections quickly and prevent thefts at the **Houston Public Libraries**. Existing contracts will be utilized for the purchase of hardware, software licensing, support, and maintenance, and the Enterprise Infrastructure Managed Services contracts for the professional services portion of this project.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

9/5/2023

Ricardo Peralta
Ricardo Peralta

Chief of Operating Office

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$520,000

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Dominic Tong	Library	832-393-1500
Hope Waobikeze	Library	832-393-1348



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

25DSGN140 - Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and Olivier, Inc. for the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing two Task Order Contracts with **AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** and **OLIVIER, INC** for Professional Project Management Services; providing for a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve two Task Order Contract for Professional Project Management Services with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and Olivier, Inc.

Specific Explanation: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve Task Order Contracts with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. and Olivier, Inc. for Professional Project Management Services, and delegate authority to the director to approve up to the maximum contract amount of \$5,000,000.00 for each contract. Each contract provides for a three-year term with two, one-year renewal options.

GSD utilizes task order contracts to facilitate project management services. Having these contracts in place allows the City to expedite facility construction projects and can help the City respond quickly to emergency situations. As departments identify projects, funding is made available through supplemental allocations from various departmental budgets or appropriations from various bond funds, up to the maximum contract amount.

On May 26, 2023, and June 2, 2023, GSD advertised a Request for Proposal (RFP) for Project Management Services. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on project experience, key personnel experience, proposed design team consultants, and project approach. The Request for Proposals were due June 22, 2023, and four firms responded. A selection committee comprised of GSD staff, representatives from the Houston Police Department and Houston First evaluated and ranked the respondents. The selection committee interviewed all four firms, AECOM Technical Services (AECOM) Inc. and Olivier Inc. received the highest points based on the advertised criteria and offer the best value for the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEES: Under the terms of the contract AECOM, Inc. and Olivier, Inc. will provide project management services for the design and construction services for

City facilities, overseeing all phases of the project, from pre-design to completion of construction. The Contractors will work closely with the GSD Design and Construction Division to review construction plans, cost estimating, drafting, project scheduling, data analysis, timesheet tracking, and administrative tasks.

PROJECT LOCATION: 900 Bagby Street Houston, Texas 77002

MWBE INFORMATION: The Office of Business Opportunity approved an 11% MWBE goal for each contract. Subcontractor utilization will be determined as projects and proposals are identified.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, both contractors provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

Maximum contract amount for each contract: \$5,000,000.00 – 5 years.

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2023

25PARK400 - Award Construction Contract – B&D
Contractors, Inc – Hobart Taylor Park

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE allocating \$751,766.40 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund, awarding contract to **B&D CONTRACTORS, INC** for Hobart Taylor Park; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing services and contingencies financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to B&D Contractors, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$683,424.00 to provide construction services for Hobart Taylor Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

PROJECT LOCATION: 8100 Kenton, Houston, TX 77028

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes installing a splash pad, additional play climber and concrete surround, new ADA ramp, seatwall, walkways, electrical service and connections for the splash pad, installation of site furniture, and associated grading, drainage, and detention.

The contract duration for this project is 90 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

M2L Landscape Architects is the design consultant for the project.

PROPOSALS: On June 2, 2023, and June 9, 2023, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for the Hobart Taylor Park Improvements. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were received on June 22, 2023, and two firms responded. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and HPARD evaluated the respondents and B&D Contractors, Inc, submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City, based on the advertised criteria.

The two proposers are ranked as follows:

1. B&D Contractors, Inc
2. PMG Project Management Group, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to B&D Contractors, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 683,424.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 68,342.40	Contingency 10%
\$ 751,766.40	Total Construction Services

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<u>Estimated Spending Authority</u>			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Parks and Recreation	\$751,766.40	\$0.00	\$751,766.40
Total	\$751,766.40	\$0.00	\$751,766.40

WBS No: F-000792-0002-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$751,766.40

General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison

General Services Department

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Client Department Signature

Map - Site

Map - Vicinity Site

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/10/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2023

25PARK400 - Award Construction Contract – B&D Contractors, Inc – Hobart Taylor Park

Agenda Item#: 8.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to B&D Contractors, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$683,424.00 to provide construction services for Hobart Taylor Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD).

PROJECT LOCATION: 8100 Kenton, Houston, TX 77028

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work includes installing a splash pad, additional play climber and concrete surround, new ADA ramp, seatwall, walkways, electrical service and connections for the splash pad, installation of site furniture, and associated grading, drainage, and detention.

The contract duration for this project is 90 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

M2L Landscape Architects is the design consultant for the project.

PROPOSALS: On June 2, 2023, and June 9, 2023, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for the Hobart Taylor Park Improvements. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were received on June 22, 2023, and two firms responded. A selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and HPARD evaluated the respondents and B&D Contractors, Inc, submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City, based on the advertised criteria.

The two proposers are ranked as follows:

1. B&D Contractors, Inc
2. PMG Project Management Group, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to B&D Contractors, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 683,424.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 68,342.40	Contingency 10%
\$ 751,766.40	Total Construction Services

M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION: No City MWBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Parks and Recreation	\$751,766.40	\$0.00	\$751,766.40
Total	\$751,766.40	\$0.00	\$751,766.40

WBS No: F-000792-0002-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

C. J. Messiah, Jr 9/28/2023

F57A199CD3106429...

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

Kenneth Allen 9/29/2023

059DCC937690471...

Kenneth Allen

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$751,766.40 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

EH

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map - Site

Map - Vicinity Site

Tax Delinquent Report

1295 Form

POP Form 1

POP Form 2

POP Form 3

Bid Tab

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

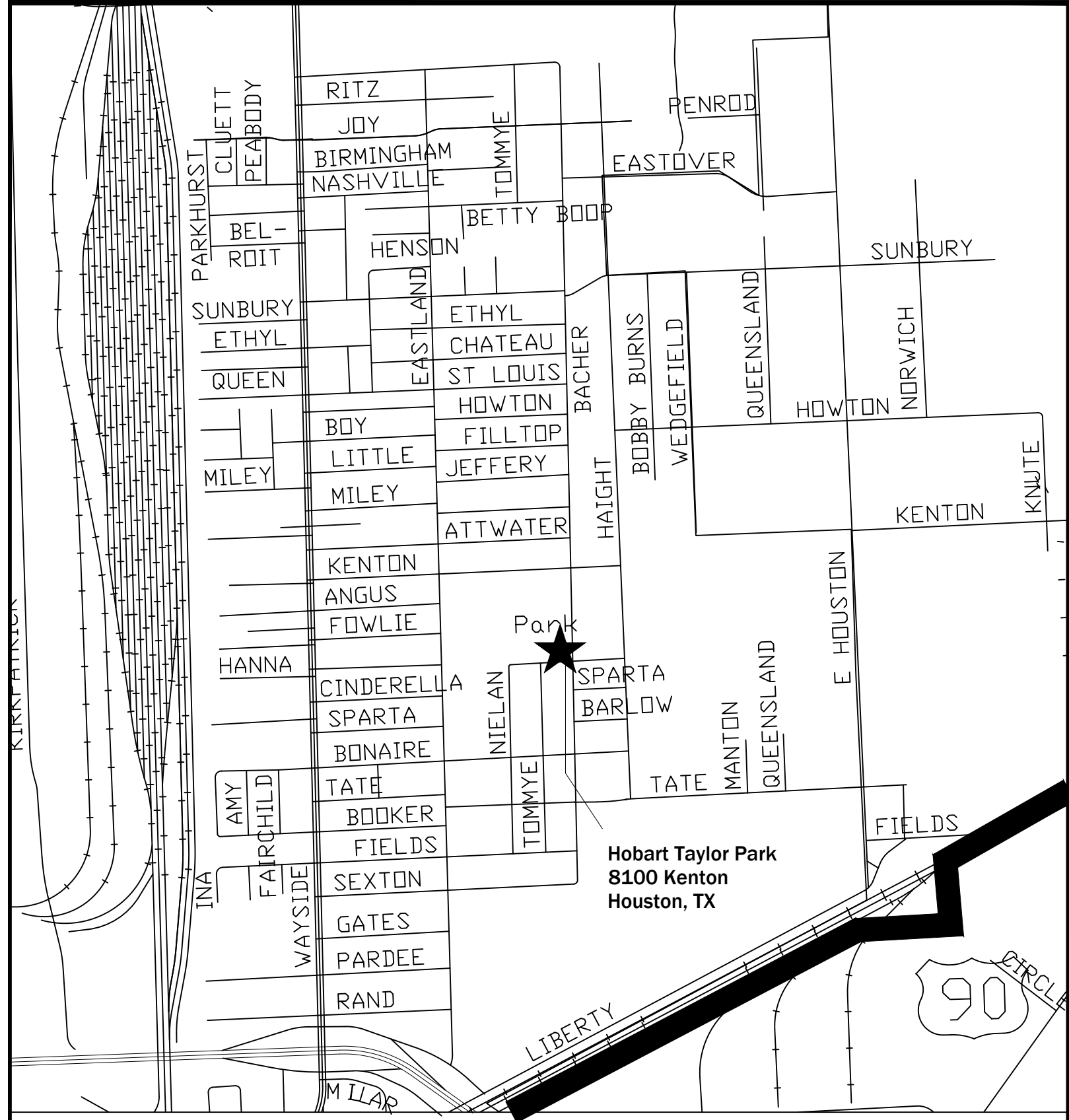
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

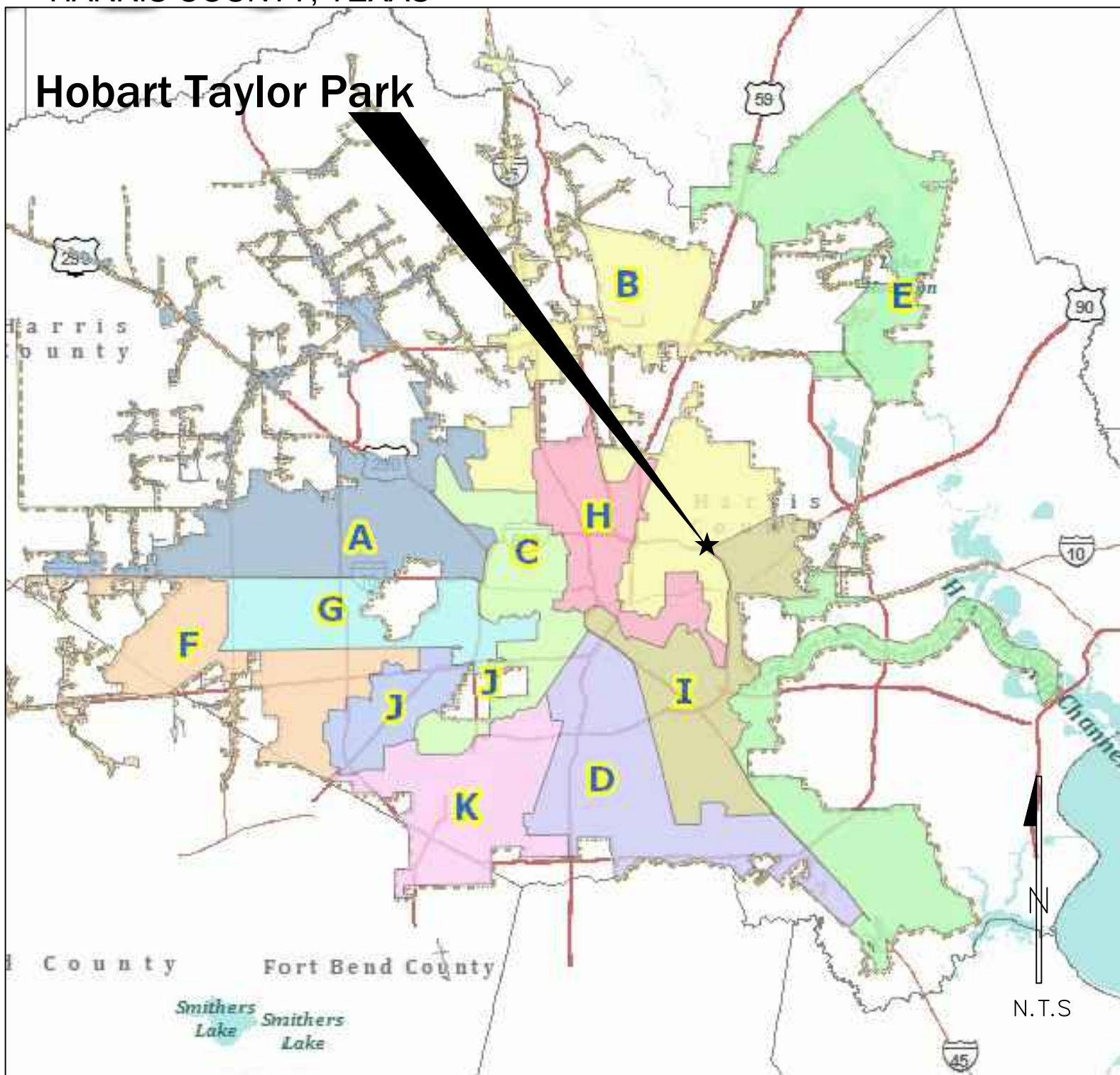
Backup Material

Backup Material



Hobart Taylor Park
8100 Kenton
Houston, Tx 77028

Hobart Taylor Park



Hobart Taylor Park
8100 Kenton
Houston, Tx 77028



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2023

25CF134 - Appropriate Funds for the HPARD Jensen Park
Project

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund; approving and authorizing purchase and/or condemnation of land and other interest in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Service Fees, Title Policies and Services, expenses associated with Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees for and in connection with construction of the HPARD Jensen Park Project financed by the Parks Special Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for the purchase through condemnation of 27,648 square feet of land at 2935 Jensen Drive located in Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends appropriation of funds for the purchase of 27,648 square feet of land at 2935 Jensen Drive (Parcel BY23-003) in the amount of \$600,000.00 for the condemnation award, court and miscellaneous expenses, and title policy. HPARD desires to use the land for the new Jensen Park Project. The initial effort by the City to acquire the property via a Purchase and Sale Agreement was unsuccessful. Ordinance 2023-0265, passed April 19, 2023, approved and authorized the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or, if necessary, condemnation for public necessity and convenience of the vacant property located at 2935 Jensen Drive. After the City initiated the process of condemnation, the seller decided to proceed with sale of the property to the City through a Condemnation Special Commissioners' Hearing Award.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$575,000.00	Court Award (Parcel BY23-003)
\$ 10,000.00	Estimated Court, Service, and Special Commissioner Fees
\$ 10,000.00	Contingency
<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	<u>Estimated Title Policy</u>
\$ 600,000.00	Total

FISCAL NOTE:

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Fund Name	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY24-FY28 Total
Land purchase 2935 Jensen WBS# F-000513-0035-2	\$148,000.00	\$153,440.00	\$157,013.00	\$161,723.00	\$166,575.00	\$786,751.00

WBS No.: F-000513-0035-2

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-265; Dated April 19, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 600,000.00 - Parks Special Fund (4012)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

25CF133 Purchase and Sale Agreement to acquire 2927
Jensen for Jensen Park Project

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$78,000.00 out of Parks Special Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between **JIWAN GUPTA**, Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for purchase of approximately 4,500 square feet of land and improvements, located at 2927 Jensen Drive, Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT B – JACKSON**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Jiwan Gupta (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 4,500 square feet of land at 2927 Jensen Drive, located in Houston, Harris County, Texas, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Jiwan Gupta (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 4,500 square feet of land for a purchase price of \$70,000.00 as determined by survey and appraisal plus closing costs. HPARD desires to use the land for the new Jensen Park Project.

The initial effort by the City to acquire the property via a Purchase and Sale Agreement was unsuccessful. Ordinance 2023-0265, passed April 19, 2023, approved and authorized the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or, if necessary, condemnation for public necessity and convenience of the vacant property located at 2927 Jensen Drive (Parcel BY23-004). After considering the process of condemnation, the seller decided to proceed with the sale of the property to the City under a Purchase and Sale Agreement.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$70,000.00	Purchase Price BY23-004
\$ 3,000.00	Court Service and Special Commissioner Fees
<u>\$ 5,000.00</u>	Estimated Closing Costs
\$78,000.00	Total

CIP FISCAL NOTE:

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Fund Name	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY24-FY28 Total
Land purchase 2927 Jensen WBS# F-000513-0035-2	\$29,500.00	\$30,385.00	\$31,297.00	\$32,236.00	\$33,203.00	\$156,621.00

WBS No.: F-000513-0035-2

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks & Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-265; Dated April 19, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$78,000.00 Parks Special Fund (4012)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2023

25CF135 Appropriate funds for Special Commissioners
Court Registry for the HPL North Regional Library Project

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$599,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, approving and authorizing purchase and/or condemnation of land and other interest in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Service Fees, Title Policies and Services, expenses associated with Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees for and in connections with construction of the new Houston Public Library North Regional Library financed by the Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds to deposit the amounts of the Awards of the Special Commissioners into the registry of the courts and pay all court and miscellaneous costs and title policy expenses for the new Houston Public Library (HPL) North Regional Library for Parcel GY23-003 to the Walker Estate; Parcel GY23-005 to the Southern Estate; Parcels GY23-007, GY23-014, and GY23-016 to Joseph Khuat; Parcel GY23-009 to the Johnson Estate; Parcel GY23-011 to the Adams Estate; Parcel GY23-013 to Paula Salvador; and Parcels GY23-012 and GY23-017 to Clelia Castro.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends appropriating funds for the court awards, court and miscellaneous expenses, and title policies for the acquired property. HPL desires to use the land for the new North Regional Library on the north side of Victory Dr, immediately across from Sylvester Turner Park, located at 2801 N. Victory Dr.

The initial effort by the City to acquire the property via Purchase and Sale Agreements was unsuccessful. Ordinance 2023-161, passed March 14, 2023, approved and authorized the acquisition by dedication, donation, purchase, or, if necessary, condemnation for public necessity and convenience of the vacant property at 0 Victory Drive. After considering the process of condemnation, the sellers decided to proceed with the sale of the properties to the City through Condemnation.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$ 565,000.00 Estimated Court Awards and Court Expenses
\$ 24,000.00 Estimated Title Policies

\$ 10,000.00 Contingency

\$ 599,000.00 Total

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No.: E-000266

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.
Houston Public Library

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-161; Dated March 14, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$599,000.00

Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund 4507

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard, Council Liaison
General Services Department

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2023

Q26125.A2 - Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-1032 (Passed on December 19, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to extend the contract term between City of Houston and (1) **ALPHA EYECARE ASSOCIATES PLLC**, (2) **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER**, (3) **ENTRAMED, INC DBA SENTIDO HEALTH**, (4) **HOME DELIVERY INCONTINENT SUPPLIES CO**, (5) **MERC MEDICAL SUPPLY**, (6) **HOUSTON PRECISE DENTAL CARE, PLLC** (7) **MONARCH ENDEAVORS LLC DBA SYNERGY OF NORTHWEST HOUSTON**, (8) **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**, (9) **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**, (10) **MPJ AUDIOLOGY CONSULTANT, LLC** (11) **INTERFAITH CARE PARTNERS**, (12) **ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE AND RELATED DISORDERS**, (13) **BAKERRIPLEY**, (14) **DINSMORE MEDICAL SYSTEMS LLC**, (15) **EVELYN RUBENSTEIN JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER-VISITING**, (16) **HEARING AID EXPRESS**, (17) **HEIGHT HEARING AIDS, LLC**, (18) **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER**, (19) **PERRY LEE HOME HEALTH**, (20) **SYNERGY – BEACON HILL INVESTMENT CORP.**, (21) **SYNERGY- KATY-HASELDEN HOMECARE LLC**, (22) **SYNERGY CONROE-MOSHER INITIATIVES INC** for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department

Background:

S72-Q26125.1-A2 - Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-1032 (Passed on December 19, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$22,639,544.17 to \$25,759,544.17; approving and authorizing the first amendment to extend the contract term from December 31, 2023 to September 30, 2024 for contracts between the City of Houston and (1) Alpha Eyecare Associates PLLC, (2) Chinese Community Center, (3) Entramed, Inc. dba Sentido Health, (4) Home Delivery Incontinent Supplies Co., (5) MERC Medical Supply, (6) Houston Precise Dental Care, PLLC (7) Monarch Endeavors LLC dba Synergy of Northwest Houston, (8) Texas Southern University, (9) University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, (10) MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC., (11) Interfaith Care Partners, (12) Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders, (13) BakerRipley, (14) Dinsmore Medical Systems LLC, (15) Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center-Visiting, (16) Hearing Aid Express, (17) Height Hearing Aids, LLC, (18) Montrose Counseling Center, (19) Perry Lee Home Health, (20) Synergy – Beacon Hill Investment Corp., (21) Synergy- Katy- Haselden Homecare LLC, (22) Synergy Conroe- Mosher

Initiatives Inc. for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum award amount from **\$22,639,544.17 to \$25,759,544.17**; approving and authorizing the first amendment **to extend the contracts terms from December 31, 2023 to September 30, 2024** for contracts between the City of Houston and (1) Alpha Eyecare Associates PLLC, (2) Chinese Community Center, (3) Entramed, Inc. dba Sentido Health, (4) Home Delivery Incontinent Supplies Co., (5) MERC Medical Supply, (6) Houston Precise Dental Care, PLLC (7) Monarch Endeavors LLC dba Synergy of Northwest Houston, (8) Texas Southern University, (9) University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, (10) MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC., (11) Interfaith Care Partners, (12) Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders, (13) BakerRipley, (14) Dinsmore Medical Systems LLC, (15) Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center- Visiting, (16) Hearing Aid Express, (17) Height Hearing Aids, LLC, (18) Montrose Counseling Center, (19) Perry Lee Home Health, (20) Synergy – Beacon Hill Investment Corp., (21) Synergy- Katy- Haselden Homecare LLC, (22) Synergy Conroe- Mosher Initiatives Inc., for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

On December 19, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-1032 awarded the original (25) twenty-five contracts for a three-year period with two one-year renewal options in the cumulative award amount of \$11,141,736.17. On March 31, 2021, Amending Ordinance No. 2021-0235 was approved to increase the maximum contract amount from \$11,141,736.17 to \$22,639,544.17 for seventeen of the twenty-five contracts awarded. On August 30, 2023, ninety (90) days extension letters were issued to twenty-two (22) contractors, extending the current contracts term to December 31, 2023. This amendment is to increase the maximum contract amount for eleven (11) contracts now need additional funds and to extend the contracts terms for twenty-two contracts to September 30, 2024. Three of the twenty-five (25) contracts will not extend the terms and will expire on September 30, 2023, because the department no longer use these vendors.

The COVID-19 pandemic created a need for local and statewide compensation funding to address unexpected service gaps. These gaps included the need to provide additional supportive services, take on new referrals, deliver incontinent supplies and nutritional supplements, and increase caregiver information services, in-home services, and respite services to name a few. Increased funding from the Older Americans Acts of 1965 enables contractors to meet the unexpected supportive services elevated demand. The continued services will exceed the originally projected maximum dollar amounts, therefore, HHD requests the maximum contract amounts be increased as indicated below:

Contract No.	Contractor	Current Contract Amount	Requested Contract Increase	Revised Maximum Contract Amount
4600015184	Alpha Eyecare Associates PLLC	\$140,670.00	\$30,000.00	170,670.00
4600015186	Chinese Community Center	\$560,252.00	\$300,000.00	860,252.00

4600015197	Entramed Inc. dba Sentido Health	\$479,775.00	\$400,000.00	879,775.00
4600015221	Home Delivery Incontinent Supplies Co., Inc.	\$442,650.00	\$400,000.00	842,650.00
4600015199	MERC Medical Supply	\$442,650.00	\$400,000.00	842,650.00
4600015191	Houston Precise Dental Care	\$914,900.00	\$300,000.00	1,214,900.00
4600015202	Monarch Endeavors LLC dba Synergy of Northwest Houston	\$2,301,397.20	\$200,000.00	2,501,397.20
4600015193	Texas Southern University	\$1,031,090.00	\$300,000.00	1,331,090.00
4600015194	University of Texas Science Center at Houston	\$2,438,924.05	\$560,000.00	2,998,924.05
4600015195	MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC	\$360,450.00	\$130,000.00	490,450.00
4600015213	Interfaith Care Partners	\$266,400.00	\$100,000.00	366,400.00
4600015183	Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders	\$685,449.37	\$0.00	\$685,449.37
4600015185	BakerRipley	\$1,024,713.50	\$0.00	\$1,024,713.50
4600015187	Dinsmore Medical Systems LLC	\$402,436.80	\$0.00	\$402,436.80
4600015188	Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center- Visiting	\$217,650.00	\$0.00	\$217,650.00
4600015189	Hearing Aid Express	\$823,728.00	\$0.00	\$823,728.00
4600015190	Heights Hearing Aids, LLC	\$778,080.00	\$0.00	\$778,080.00
4600015192	Montrose Counseling Center	\$615,103.25	\$0.00	\$615,103.25
4600015196	Perry Lee Home Health	\$2,506,050.00	\$0.00	\$2,506,050.00
4600015200	Synergy-Beacon Hill Investment Corp.	\$2,209,050.00	\$0.00	\$2,209,050.00
4600015201	Synergy-Katy- Haselden Homecare	\$1,223,425.00	\$0.00	\$1,223,425.00
4600015203	Synergy-Conroe- Mosher Initiatives Inc.	\$1,998,675.00	\$0.00	\$1,998,675.00
4600015211	MSB Personal Assistant Services, LLC	\$117,900.00	\$0.00	\$117,900.00
4600015212	Infocus Health, LLC	\$334,800.00	\$0.00	\$334,800.00
4600015215	Nguyen and Associates Counseling Center, LLC	\$323,325.00	\$0.00	\$323,325.00
	TOTALS	\$22,639,544.17	\$3,120,000.00	\$25,759,544.17

The program is grant-funded by the Older Americans Act of 1965 (OAA) and HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults ages 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide the following, but not limited to:

Option 1: Support Services

Emergency Responses
Evidence-Based Interventions
Ombudsman Services

Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services

Caregiver Information Services
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home

Option 3: Health Promotion Services

Dental Services Hearing Services
Vision Services
Medical Supply Provider
Mental Health Provider

Option 4: In-Home Services

Personal Assistance Visiting

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant-funded items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$75,000.00	\$3,045,000.00	\$3,120,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-1032 passed December 19, 2018
Ordinance No. 2021-0235 passed March 31, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,120,000.00
Federal State Local - Pass Through Grant Fund

Fund No.: 5030

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept/Division</u>	<u>Phone No.</u>
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832)393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance / SPD	(832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

REV- signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2023

Q26125.A2 - Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services -ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-1032 (Passed on December 19, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to extend contract term between City of Houston and (1) **ALPHA EYECARE ASSOCIATES PLLC**, (2) **CHINESE COMMUNITY CENTER**, (3) **ENTRAMED, INC dba SENTIDO HEALTH**, (4) **HOME DELIVERY INCONTINENT SUPPLIES CO**, (5) **MERC MEDICAL SUPPLY**, (6) **HOUSTON PRECISE DENTAL CARE, PLLC** (7) **MONARCH ENDEAVORS LLC dba SYNERGY OF NORTHWEST HOUSTON**, (8) **TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY**, (9) **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON**, (10) **MPJ AUDIOLOGY CONSULTANT, LLC** (11) **INTERFAITH CARE PARTNERS**, (12) **ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE AND RELATED DISORDERS**, (13) **BAKERRIPLEY**, (14) **DINSMORE MEDICAL SYSTEMS LLC**, (15) **EVELYN RUBENSTEIN JEWISH COMMUNITY CENTER- VISITING**, (16) **HEARING AID EXPRESS**, (17) **HEIGHT HEARING AIDS, LLC**, (18) **MONTROSE COUNSELING CENTER**, (19) **PERRY LEE HOME HEALTH**, (20) **SYNERGY – BEACON HILL INVESTMENT CORP.**, (21) **SYNERGY-KATY-HASELDEN HOMECARELLC**, (22) **SYNERGY CONROE-MOSHER INITIATIVES INC** for Aging and Caregiver Supportive Services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department - \$3,120,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

S72-Q26125.1-A2 - Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2018-1032 (Passed on December 19, 2018) to increase the maximum contract amounts from \$22,639,544.17 to \$25,759,544.17; approving and authorizing the first amendment to extend the contract term from December 31, 2023 to September 30, 2024 for contracts between the City of Houston and (1) Alpha Eyecare Associates PLLC, (2) Chinese Community Center, (3) Entramed, Inc. dba Sentido Health, (4) Home Delivery Incontinent Supplies Co., (5) MERC Medical Supply, (6) Houston Precise Dental Care, PLLC (7) Monarch Endeavors LLC dba Synergy of Northwest Houston, (8) Texas Southern University, (9) University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, (10) MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC., (11) Interfaith Care Partners, (12) Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders, (13) BakerRipley, (14) Dinsmore Medical Systems LLC, (15) Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center-Visiting, (16) Hearing Aid Express, (17) Height Hearing Aids, LLC, (18) Montrose Counseling Center, (19) Perry Lee Home Health, (20) Synergy – Beacon Hill Investment Corp., (21) Synergy- Katy- Haselden Homecare LLC, (22) Synergy Conroe-Mosher Initiatives Inc. for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum award amount from **\$22,639,544.17 to \$25,759,544.17**; approving and authorizing the first amendment to **extend the contracts terms from December 31, 2023 to September 30, 2024** for contracts between the City of Houston and (1) Alpha Eyecare Associates PLLC, (2) Chinese Community Center, (3) Entramed, Inc. dba Sentido Health, (4) Home Delivery Incontinent Supplies Co., (5) MERC Medical Supply, (6) Houston Precise Dental Care, PLLC (7) Monarch Endeavors LLC dba Synergy of Northwest Houston, (8) Texas Southern University, (9) University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, (10) MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC., (11) Interfaith Care Partners, (12) Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders, (13) BakerRipley, (14) Dinsmore Medical Systems LLC, (15) Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center- Visiting, (16) Hearing Aid Express, (17) Height Hearing Aids, LLC, (18) Montrose Counseling Center, (19) Perry Lee Home Health, (20) Synergy – Beacon Hill Investment Corp., (21) Synergy- Katy- Haselden Homecare LLC, (22) Synergy Conroe- Mosher Initiatives Inc., for aging and caregiver supportive services to senior adults through the Harris County Area Agency on Aging (HCAAA) for the Houston Health Department (HHD).

On December 19, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-1032 awarded the original (25) twenty-five contracts for a three-year period with two one-year renewal options in the cumulative award amount of \$11,141,736.17. On March 31, 2021, Amending Ordinance No. 2021-0235 was approved to increase the maximum contract amount from \$11,141,736.17 to \$22,639,544.17 for seventeen of the twenty-five contracts awarded. On August 30, 2023, ninety (90) days extension letters were issued to twenty-two (22) contractors, extending the current contracts term to December 31, 2023. This amendment is to increase the maximum contract amount for eleven (11) contracts now need additional funds and to extend the contracts terms for twenty-two contracts to September 30, 2024. Three of the twenty-five (25) contracts will not extend the terms and will expire on September 30, 2023, because the department no longer use these vendors.

The COVID-19 pandemic created a need for local and statewide compensation funding to address unexpected service gaps. These gaps included the need to provide additional supportive services, take on new referrals, deliver incontinent supplies and nutritional supplements, and increase caregiver information services, in-home services, and respite services to name a few. Increased funding from the Older Americans Acts of 1965 enables contractors to meet the unexpected supportive services elevated demand. The

continued services will exceed the originally projected maximum dollar amounts, therefore, HHD requests the maximum contract amounts be increased as indicated below:

Contract No.	Contractor	Current Contract Amount	Requested Contract Increase	Revised Maximum Contract Amount
4600015184	Alpha Eyecare Associates PLLC	\$140,670.00	\$30,000.00	170,670.00
4600015186	Chinese Community Center	\$560,252.00	\$300,000.00	860,252.00
4600015197	Entramed Inc. dba Sentido Health	\$479,775.00	\$400,000.00	879,775.00
4600015221	Home Delivery Incontinent Supplies Co., Inc.	\$442,650.00	\$400,000.00	842,650.00
4600015199	MERC Medical Supply	\$442,650.00	\$400,000.00	842,650.00
4600015191	Houston Precise Dental Care	\$914,900.00	\$300,000.00	1,214,900.00
4600015202	Monarch Endeavors LLC dba Synergy of Northwest Houston	\$2,301,397.20	\$200,000.00	2,501,397.20
4600015193	Texas Southern University	\$1,031,090.00	\$300,000.00	1,331,090.00
4600015194	University of Texas Science Center at Houston	\$2,438,924.05	\$560,000.00	2,998,924.05
4600015195	MPJ Audiology Consultant, LLC	\$360,450.00	\$130,000.00	490,450.00
4600015213	Interfaith Care Partners	\$266,400.00	\$100,000.00	366,400.00
4600015183	Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders	\$685,449.37	\$0.00	\$685,449.37
4600015185	BakerRipley	\$1,024,713.50	\$0.00	\$1,024,713.50
4600015187	Dinsmore Medical Systems LLC	\$402,436.80	\$0.00	\$402,436.80
4600015188	Evelyn Rubenstein Jewish Community Center- Visiting	\$217,650.00	\$0.00	\$217,650.00
4600015189	Hearing Aid Express	\$823,728.00	\$0.00	\$823,728.00
4600015190	Heights Hearing Aids, LLC	\$778,080.00	\$0.00	\$778,080.00
4600015192	Montrose Counseling Center	\$615,103.25	\$0.00	\$615,103.25
4600015196	Perry Lee Home Health	\$2,506,050.00	\$0.00	\$2,506,050.00
4600015200	Synergy-Beacon Hill Investment Corp.	\$2,209,050.00	\$0.00	\$2,209,050.00
4600015201	Synergy-Katy- Haselden Homecare	\$1,223,425.00	\$0.00	\$1,223,425.00
4600015203	Synergy-Conroe- Mosher Initiatives Inc.	\$1,998,675.00	\$0.00	\$1,998,675.00
4600015211	MSB Personal Assistant Services, LLC	\$117,900.00	\$0.00	\$117,900.00
4600015212	Infocus Health, LLC	\$334,800.00	\$0.00	\$334,800.00
4600015215	Nguyen and Associates Counseling Center, LLC	\$323,325.00	\$0.00	\$323,325.00
	TOTALS	\$22,639,544.17	\$3,120,000.00	\$25,759,544.17

The program is grant-funded by the Older Americans Act of 1965 (OAA) and HCAAA coordinates supportive services for adults ages 60 and older in Harris County through a direct or community-based services delivery system.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide the following, but not limited to:

Option 1: Support Services

Emergency Responses
Evidence-Based Interventions
Ombudsman Services

Option 2: Family Caregiver Support Services

Caregiver Information Services
Caregiver Respite Care-In Home

Option 3: Health Promotion Services

Dental Services Hearing Services
Vision Services
Medical Supply Provider
Mental Health Provider

Option 4: In-Home Services

Personal Assistance Visiting

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant-funded items.

10/20/2023

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Stephen Williams

10/20/2023

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$75,000.00	\$3,045,000.00	\$3,120,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-1032 passed December 19, 2018

Ordinance No. 2021-0235 passed March 31, 2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,120,000.00

Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund No. 5030

Contact Information:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Dept/Division</u>	<u>Phone No.</u>
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832)393-8722
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance / SPD	(832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832)393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COFs	Financial Information
Department Memo	Other
Original RCA#Q26125	Backup Material
Amendment -RCA#Q26125.A1	Backup Material
Ordinance No. 2021-0235	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract Alpha	Contract/Exhibit
Alzheimers Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Bakerripley Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Beacon Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Chinese Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Dinsmore Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Entramed Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Montrose Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Monarch Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Hearing Aid Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Heights Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Home Delivery Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Houston Dental Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Interfaith Contract	Contract/Exhibit
MERC Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Mosher Contract	Contract/Exhibit
MPJ Contract	Contract/Exhibit
UT Contract	Contract/Exhibit

TSU Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Perrylee Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Alpha Ownership	Backup Material
Alzheimers Ownership	Backup Material
BakerRipley Ownership	Backup Material
Chinese Ownership	Backup Material
Dinsmore Ownership	Backup Material
Entramed Ownership	Backup Material
Evelyn Ownership	Backup Material
HAE Ownership	Backup Material
HDIS Ownership	Backup Material
Heights Ownership	Backup Material
Houston Precise Ownership	Backup Material
Interfaith Ownership	Backup Material
MERC Ownership	Backup Material
Montrose Owership	Backup Material
MPJ Ownership	Backup Material
Perry Lee Ownership	Backup Material
Beacon Ownership	Backup Material
Halsden Ownership	Backup Material
Mosher Ownership	Backup Material
Monarch Ownership	Backup Material
TSU Ownership	Backup Material
UT Ownership	Backup Material
Haselden and Montrach Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance No. 2018-1032	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Tax Report Part I	Backup Material
Tax Report Part II	Backup Material
Tax Report Part III	Backup Material
SAP Encumbrance for FY24 funds	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding - JC	Backup Material
extensions letter to DEC 31, 2023	Backup Material
Aging_and_Caregiver_Supportive_Services Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/24/2023

T29822 - E-Discovery Software and Services (CS Disco, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **CS DISCO, INC** to provide Electronic Discovery Software and Services for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 4 Years with 2 one-year options - \$2,354,000.00 - Property & Casualty and Other Funds

Background:

Request for Proposals received July 8, 2021, for S33 -T29822 - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement to CS Disco, Inc. in a maximum contract amount of \$2,354,000.00 to provide electronic discovery software and services for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department.

Specific Explanation:

The City Attorney, the Chief Information Officer, and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **four-year (4) agreement with two (2) one-year options to renew to CS Disco, Inc.** in a maximum contract amount of **\$2,354,000.00** to provide electronic discovery software and services for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department.

The Contractor will provide and perform electronic discovery software, implementation, and professional services. This agreement will allow the City to replace the old eDiscovery application that has limited capacity to meet the City's current needs and allow for the purchase of a new commercial off the shelf solution that streamlines and automates the search for, preservation, collection, retrieval, review, and production of electronically stored information (ESI). ESI includes emails and documents stored in their native form on hard drives, personal and network drives, servers, cell phones, tablets, laptops, workstations, and in the cloud. This purchase will enable the City to effectively and efficiently manage the collection and comply with court rules governing how ESI is identified, preserved, collected, and produced. This agreement allows for professional services to be provided by Contractor, including without limitation, litigation support services, technical support, technological solutions, litigation document preparation involving ESI, discovery, document collection and management, trial support, and litigation support.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from eleven (11) firms: Capsicum

Group, LLC, CloudNine® Cloud9 Discovery, LLC, Consilio, LLC, CS Disco, Inc., Exterro, Inc., IPRO Tech, LLC, Legal Imaging, LLC, Lighthouse Document Technologies d/b/a Lighthouse, Modus eDiscovery, Inc., SHI Government Solutions, Inc., and TEQSYS, Inc. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Legal Department and advisors from Houston Information Technology Services. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

CS Disco, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case CS Disco, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Award Amount
Legal Department	\$34,000.00	\$1,920,000.00	\$1,954,000.00

Houston Information Technology Services	\$303,400.00	\$96,600.00	\$400,000.00
TOTAL	\$337,400.00	\$2,016,600.00	\$2,354,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No.: 2021-705; approved on August 25, 2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,954,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

\$ 400,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) **

\$2,354,000.00

**** Total Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2021-705**

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Sheila Baker	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Danny Norris, Sr. ACA II	LGL	(832) 393-6483
Jane Wu, Deputy Director-DBM	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/24/2023

T29822 - E-Discovery Software and Services (CS Disco, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

-

Background:

Request for Proposals received July 8, 2021, for S33 -T29822 - Approve an ordinance awarding an agreement to CS Disco, Inc. in a maximum contract amount of \$2,354,000.00 to provide electronic discovery software and services for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department.

Specific Explanation:

The City Attorney, the Chief Information Officer, and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **four-year (4) agreement with two (2) one-year options to renew to CS Disco, Inc.** in a maximum contract amount of **\$2,354,000.00** to provide electronic discovery software and services for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department.

The Contractor will provide and perform electronic discovery software, implementation, and professional services. This agreement will allow the City to replace the old eDiscovery application that has limited capacity to meet the City's current needs and allow for the purchase of a new commercial off the shelf solution that streamlines and automates the search for, preservation, collection, retrieval, review, and production of electronically stored information (ESI). ESI includes emails and documents stored in their native form on hard drives, personal and network drives, servers, cell phones, tablets, laptops, workstations, and in the cloud. This purchase will enable the City to effectively and efficiently manage the collection and comply with court rules governing how ESI is identified, preserved, collected, and produced. This agreement allows for professional services to be provided by Contractor, including without limitation, litigation support services, technical support, technological solutions, litigation document preparation involving ESI, discovery, document collection and management, trial support, and litigation support.

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from eleven (11) firms: Capsicum Group, LLC, CloudNine® Cloud9 Discovery, LLC, Consilio, LLC, CS Disco, Inc., Exterro, Inc., IPRO Tech, LLC, Legal Imaging, LLC, Lighthouse Document Technologies d/b/a Lighthouse, Modus eDiscovery, Inc., SHI Government Solutions, Inc., and TEQSYS, Inc. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of City employees from the Legal Department and advisors from Houston Information Technology Services. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

CS Disco, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on December 1, 2022.

MWBE Participation:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case CS Disco, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:


- Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

10/5/2023

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...

Department Approval Authority

10/10/2023

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Award Amount
Legal Department	\$34,000.00	\$1,920,000.00	\$1,954,000.00
Houston Information Technology Services	\$303,400.00	\$96,600.00	\$400,000.00
TOTAL			\$2,354,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriated Ordinance No.: 2021-705; approved on August 25, 2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,954,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)
\$ 400,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800); **Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2021-705**
\$2,354,000.00 Total

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Sheila Baker	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8109
Carolyn Hanahan	FIN/SPD	(832)393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Danny Norris, Sr. ACA II	LGL	(832) 393-6483
Jane Wu, Deputy Director-DBM	HITS	(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA - HITS FY22 eDiscovery Appropriation	Backup Material
Ordinance 2021-705 (Appropriation)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Form B	Backup Material
City of Houston Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
COI Endorsements	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP1)	Backup Material
Pa of Play (POP2)	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP3)	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
AM Best Rating	Backup Material
AM Best Rating	Backup Material
AM Best Rating	Backup Material
Secretary of State1	Backup Material
Secretary of State2	Backup Material
TTI Presentation	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Clear Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Form A - Funding Information Request	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2023

MYR FY2023 Port Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for Subrecipient Grant Assistance and execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the **FY2023 Port Security Grant Program** funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program; containing provisions relating to the subject; including amendments or modifications to these agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's Grant Funding through the life of these Grant Awards

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grant funds to states and local jurisdictions for use in strengthening critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) is a national competitive program that offers funding to entities for improving port-wide maritime security risk management; enhancing maritime domain awareness; supporting maritime security training and exercises; and for maintaining maritime security mitigation capabilities.

The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Fire Department (HFD) to include:

- Specialized equipment and training for HPD's Port Patrol Unit and Dive Team
- Specialized CBRNE response vehicle for HFD
- Fire Fighting training simulator for HFD

MATCH REQUIREMENT

This grant program requires 25% local cost share; however, that requirement exempts HFD training in this award. The Houston Ship Channel Security District (HSCD) has budgeted the local share for a portion of the projects. HSCD's contribution of \$243,445 will be reimbursed to the City

of Houston. Houston Fire Department will contribute \$400,000 towards the local share and remainder of the cost for the response vehicle. Houston Police Department will fund \$13,750 to meet the balance of the match requirement.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (~25%)	TOTAL AWARD
\$1,827,339.00	\$597,445.00	\$2,424,784.00

Fiscal Notes:

- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
- Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-0798

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,827,339 - Federal Government Fund (5000)

\$13,750 - General Fund (1000)

\$400,000 - General Fund (1000)

\$243,445 - Other Government Fund (5040)

\$2,484,534 - **Total**

Contact Information:

Kimberly House, Division Manager

Mayor's Office

Phone - 832-393-0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2023

MYR FY2023 Port Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 61.

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grant funds to states and local jurisdictions for use in strengthening critical infrastructure against terrorist attack. The Port Security Grant Program (PSGP) is a national competitive program that offers funding to entities for improving port-wide maritime security risk management; enhancing maritime domain awareness; supporting maritime security training and exercises; and for maintaining maritime security mitigation capabilities.

The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Houston Fire Department (HFD) to include:

- Specialized equipment and training for HPD's Port Patrol Unit and Dive Team
- Specialized CBRNE response vehicle for HFD
- Fire Fighting training simulator for HFD

MATCH REQUIREMENT

This grant program requires 25% local cost share; however, that requirement exempts HFD training in this award. The Houston Ship Channel Security District (HSCD) has budgeted the local share for a portion of the projects. HSCD's contribution of \$243,445 will be reimbursed to the City of Houston. Houston Fire Department will contribute \$400,000 towards the local share and remainder of the cost for the response vehicle. Houston Police Department will fund \$13,750 to meet the balance of the match requirement.

Federal Share (75%)	Local Share (~25%)	TOTAL AWARD
\$1,827,339.00	\$597,445.00	\$2,424,784.00

Fiscal Notes:

- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.
- Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

DocuSigned by:
George T. Buenik
E78EEF4DD1AC49C...

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-0798

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,827,339 - Federal Government Fund (5000)
 \$13,750 - General Fund (1000)
 \$400,000 - General Fund (1000)
 \$243,445 - Other Government Fund (5040)
 \$2,484,534 - **Total**

Contact Information:

Kimberly House, Division Manager
 Mayor's Office
 Phone - 832-393-0930



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2023

MYR FY2023 Homeland Security Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for Subrecipient Grant Assistance and execute and accept Subrecipient Grant Agreements with the **STATE OF TEXAS OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR** relating to the **FY2023 Homeland Security Grant Program** funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative and the State Homeland Security Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grants; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to request and/or accept the Grants and manage and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program including amendments or modifications to these Agreements or any subsequent documents necessary to secure the City's Grant Funding through the life of these Grant Awards

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program (not to exceed five years). The U.S. Department of Homeland Security provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to prevent, protect, respond to, migrate against, and recover from acts of terrorism. The Homeland Security Grant Program includes both the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) and State Homeland Security Grant Program (SHSP). The UASI program specifically addresses the unique needs of high-risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Texas Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division, which, once approved, will forward the City of Houston's FY2023 HSGP grant awards in 23 component sub-awards.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston, Harris and Fort Bend counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program.

- UASI (\$11,275,232.13) - Funds are requested for planning, organization, equipment,

training, and exercises. There are 20 projects requested by the City of Houston for this program. The largest projects requested include:

- \$1,425,629.00 for the sustainment and enhancement of the 700 MHz radio system
 - \$1,400,000.00 for the Public Safety Video System
 - \$1,386,583.00 for sustainment and enhancements to the Houston Regional Intelligence Service Center, our region's fusion center
 - \$1,089,290.00 for law enforcement sustainment and enhancements for HPD
- SHSP (\$695,059.00) - There are three (3) sub-awards allocated to the City of Houston for this program. These funds are allocated to sustain planning support for the Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Initiative, equipment support for the Houston Police Department's Bomb and funds to help protect the upcoming national elections, as mandated by DHS.

Fiscal Note: No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-0797

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$11,970,291.13

Fed, Local, State Pass through Grant
Grant Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Kimberly House, Division Manager
Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2023

MYR FY2021 Homeland Security Grant Program - Supplemental Award

Agenda Item#:

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept and execute sub-award agreements and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to these agreements or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocations through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) provides grants to enhance the capacity of state and local governments to respond to incidents of terrorism and natural disasters. The Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) program specifically addresses the unique needs of high risk urban areas with funding to develop an enhanced and sustainable capacity to prevent, protect against, respond to and recover from threats or acts of terrorism. In Texas, the agency that manages and administers these programs is the Office of the Governor, Homeland Security Grants Division. The agency granted one supplemental award under the City of Houston's FY2021 HSGP grant program.

Supplemental Award (\$146,949.00) Emerging Threats – Specialized Teams to fund equipment for Houston Police Department's Bomb Squad, SWAT Team, and Houston Fire Department's Hazmat Team. The additional project results in no increased funding. The State of Texas Office of Governor requires City Council approval for projects not included in the original ordinance. Project budgets will be realigned to remain within the award amount.

Twenty-three sub awards totaling \$10,799,014.92 were authorized under City Council approvals ordinance 2021-825 September 21, 2021.

Local allocations of UASI funds are governed by an executive committee that includes representation from the City of Houston and Harris, Fort Bend and Montgomery counties. The committee receives proposals from jurisdictions across the region that are reviewed and prioritized by committees of subject matter experts. After deciding which projects will best "buy down" the region's risk, the successful proposals are included in a formal grant application to DHS. The department requests council approval to apply for, accept, and manage (including amendments/modifications to the awards) grant funds through the Homeland Security Grant Program.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by
GTP
E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2021-825

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$146,949.00
Federal, Local, State Pass through Grant
Grant Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Kimberly House, Division Manager
Office of the Mayor
Phone 832.393.0930



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/9/2023

MYR FY2023 Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grant Program

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security to electronically submit applications for Grant Assistance to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY** for the **FY2023 Regional Catastrophic Preparedness Grant Program**; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the Grant and expend the Grant Funds as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Program

Background:

It is recommended that Council authorize the director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security to apply for, accept received awards, and to request and/or accept any amendments/modifications to this agreement or any subsequent agreements necessary to secure Houston's allocation through this grant program (not to exceed five years).

The FY2023 RCPGP, as appropriated by the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2020 (Pub. L. No. 116-93), provides resources to close known preparedness capability gaps, encourages innovative regional solutions to issues related to catastrophic incidents, and builds on existing regional preparedness efforts.

The City of Houston requests authorization to apply for, accept, and manage funds that will be used to develop a suite of products and planning activities under this initiative to include:

- Resilience Gap Analysis,
- Seminars and Workshops,
- Energy Resilience Tool,
- Housing Inventory Data Analysis and Planning Tool,
- Recovery Planning Technical Assistance Workshops, and staffing.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

George T. Buenik, Director

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-0799

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,436,854.00

Federal Government Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Kimberly House, Division Manager

832.393.0930

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District F, District G

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Westchase 380 2nd Ten- Year Capital Improvement Projects

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second 10-year segment of the Capital Improvements Plan for the Westchase 380 Program established under Ordinance No. 2013-945 and pursuant to an Economic Development Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **WESTCHASE DISTRICT** for administration of the program - **DISTRICTS F - THOMAS and G - HUFFMAN**

Background:

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program.

On October 16, 2013, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2013-945 to establish the Westchase 380 Program (the "Program"). The Program was created to construct certain projects and improvements listed in the Westchase District Long Range Plan (the "LRP") that are critical to enhancing the economic vitality of the area. The LRP addresses aging infrastructure and the lack of parks, green space, and community venues. The Program encourages and provides for the implementation of the LRP.

The District prioritized construction of certain LRP-related capital improvements into three 10-year segments (the "CIP"). The projects included in the first 10-year segment of the CIP was approved as part of the creation of the Westchase 380 Program. The second and third 10-year segments of the CIP are subject to City Council approval under the criteria set forth by the Program.

Since the implementation of the Program, the District has constructed or financed approximately \$60M in infrastructure and improvements to date. The major projects completed include the reconstruction of Walnut Bend, Westheimer Streetscapes, Brays Bayou Connector Trail, and Woodchase Park which was a partnership with the Parks and Recreational Department. The District successfully secured more than \$27M in "non-city" federal grant funds and \$4.6M from Houston Public Works to leverage the 380 funding. Additionally, there are several projects under construction valued at approximately \$62M. Those projects include the complete reconstruction of Meadowglen, Camden Park (formerly Wilcrest Park), the Promenade improvements and

monument signage. The District now requests the approval of the second 10-year segment of the CIP to continue implementing the Westchase District Long Range Plan and will pursue additional grant funding towards the project costs.

The Administration recognizes the positive economic impact of the CIP and recommends approving the projects in the second 10-year segment which will provide a public benefit to the City by extending or improving existing rights-of-way, public streets and public infrastructure, result in improved mobility and improvement of blighted conditions, and stimulate business and commercial activity within the Westchase Economic Impact Area.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013 - 945; 10/16/2013

Contact Information:

____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District F, District G
Item Creation Date:

MYR - Westchase 380 2nd Ten- Year Capital Improvement Projects

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program.

On October 16, 2013, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 2013-945 to establish the Westchase 380 Program (the "Program"). The Program was created to construct certain projects and improvements listed in the Westchase District Long Range Plan (the "LRP") that are critical to enhancing the economic vitality of the area. The LRP addresses aging infrastructure and the lack of parks, green space, and community venues. The Program encourages and provides for the implementation of the LRP.

The District prioritized construction of certain LRP-related capital improvements into three 10-year segments (the "CIP"). The projects included in the first 10-year segment of the CIP was approved as part of the creation of the Westchase 380 Program. The second and third 10-year segments of the CIP are subject to City Council approval under the criteria set forth by the Program.

Since the implementation of the Program, the District has constructed or financed approximately \$60M in infrastructure and improvements to date. The major projects completed include the reconstruction of Walnut Bend, Westheimer Streetscapes, Brays Bayou Connector Trail, and Woodchase Park which was a partnership with the Parks and Recreational Department. The District successfully secured more than \$27M in "non-city" federal grant funds and \$4.6M from Houston Public Works to leverage the 380 funding. Additionally, there are several projects under construction valued at approximately \$62M. Those projects include the complete reconstruction of Meadowglen, Camden Park (formerly Wilcrest Park), the Promenade improvements and monument signage. The District now requests the approval of the second 10-year segment of the CIP to continue implementing the Westchase District Long Range Plan and will pursue additional grant funding towards the project costs.

The Administration recognizes the positive economic impact of the CIP and recommends approving the projects in the second 10-year segment which will provide a public benefit to the City by extending or improving existing rights-of-way, public streets and public infrastructure, result in improved mobility and improvement of blighted conditions, and stimulate business and commercial activity within the Westchase Economic Impact Area.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy F. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013 - 945; 10/16/2013

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson, Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 393 - 0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District E

Item Creation Date:

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 10 Lake Houston Budget

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to **FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE LAKE HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$52,324,053 which includes \$15,080,777 for required fund transfers and \$37,243,276 for Project Costs.
- The FY24 Operating Budget includes \$32,288,844 for capital expenditures committed primarily to the construction of the Northpark Drive Overpass from US 69 to Russell Palmer and the reconstruction of Northpark Drive from Russell Palmer to Woodland Hills Drive.
- The FY24 Operating Budget also includes \$173,800 for administration and overhead and \$3,071,606 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY24 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area.
- The FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget totals \$131,092,094 and includes the Northpark Drive Overpass construction and street reconstruction project. This project is a recommendation from the Kingwood Mobility Study.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY24 Operating Budget and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-730, 9/28/2022

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832)393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District E

Item Creation Date:

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 10 Lake Houston Budget

Agenda Item#: 33.

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Ten, City of Houston, Texas (Lake Houston Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$52,324,053 which includes \$15,080,777 for required fund transfers and \$37,243,276 for Project Costs.
- The FY24 Operating Budget includes \$32,288,844 for capital expenditures committed primarily to the construction of the Northpark Drive Overpass from US 69 to Russell Palmer and the reconstruction of Northpark Drive from Russell Palmer to Woodland Hills Drive.
- The FY24 Operating Budget also includes \$173,800 for administration and overhead and \$3,071,606 in developer reimbursements for the construction of water/wastewater and drainage facilities.
- The FY24 Operating Budget includes a municipal services cost payment of \$205,530 to pay for the incremental increase in the cost of providing municipal services to the area.
- The FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget totals \$131,092,094 and includes the Northpark Drive Overpass construction and street reconstruction project. This project is a recommendation from the Kingwood Mobility Study.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY24 Operating Budget and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy F. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-730, 9/28/2022

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832)393 - 0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2022- 730

FY2024 Budget - Lake Houston

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke/Ft. Bend Budget

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to **FISCAL AFFAIRS OF HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2024 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS D - EVANS-SHABAZZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$12,985,611 which includes \$352,811 for required fund transfers, and \$12,632,800 for Project Costs primarily committed to workforce training facility infrastructure, blight removal and beautification, Carved Rock roadway extension improvements, curb/sidewalk repair and improvement, hike/bike trail network expansion, and South Post Oak improvements.
- The FY24 Operating Budget also includes \$278,500 for administration and overhead, and \$1,550,000 for developer reimbursement agreements to improve façades at area grocery retailers, to the Hines southwest business park, and to an area restaurant developer.
- The FY24 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$130,446.
- The FY24-FY28 CIP Budget totals \$27,046,300 and includes provisions for blight removal, the design and construction of roadways, sidewalks, and trails, and greenspace improvements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY24 Operating Budget and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-643, 8/24/2022

Contact Information:

_____ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Memorandum

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D, District K

Item Creation Date:

MYR - FY24 TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke/Ft. Bend Budget

Agenda Item#: 34.

Background:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY24 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY24 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and Fiscal Years 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY24 is \$12,985,611 which includes \$352,811 for required fund transfers, and \$12,632,800 for Project Costs primarily committed to workforce training facility infrastructure, blight removal and beautification, Carved Rock roadway extension improvements, curb/sidewalk repair and improvement, hike/bike trail network expansion, and South Post Oak improvements.
- The FY24 Operating Budget also includes \$278,500 for administration and overhead, and \$1,550,000 for developer reimbursement agreements to improve façades at area grocery retailers, to the Hines southwest business park, and to an area restaurant developer.
- The FY24 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$130,446.
- The FY24-FY28 CIP Budget totals \$27,046,300 and includes provisions for blight removal, the design and construction of roadways, sidewalks, and trails, and greenspace improvements.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY24 Operating Budget and FY24 – FY28 CIP Budget

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy F. Icken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-643, 8/24/2022

DS

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2022-643

FY2024 Budget - Hiram Clarke/Ft. Bend

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON


Sylvester Turner

Mayor

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer
P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

T - 832-393-1064
F - 832-393-0844
www.houstontx.gov

To: Mayor Sylvester Turner

From: Andrew F. Icken 
Chief Development Officer

Subject: TIRZ FY24 Budgets

Date: October 25, 2023

TIRZ budget to be presented to City Council on *October 31, 2023*, for consideration and approval are listed below:

As required by the newly approved TIRZ policy, the Budget and CIP will reflect only projects that have a defined funding source including increment revenue, “council approved” bond proceeds or grant funding. Each TIRZ is required to submit CIP supplemental schedules reflecting the source of funding for capital projects. Any additional funding required for CIP projects must be clearly disclosed. The following TIRZs have requested one or more of the actions referenced above to finance one or more of the projects reflected in its CIP. Projects that are approved by the mayor or designee will remain in the CIP. Projects rejected by the mayor or designee will be removed from the CIP prior to submission for City Council approval.

TIRZ #10 – LAKE HOUSTON (DISTRICT E) was created to develop plans and programs to support and facilitate planned residential and commercial developments in a manner consistent with the Kingwood Association Service Plan, which annexed the area into the City of Houston.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is \$23.2M, comprised of \$8.8M in City increment and \$14.4M in Humble ISD increment.

The FY24 budget is \$52.3M, which allocates \$294K for management and consulting services, \$32.3M for capital projects, \$3.1M for developer or project reimbursements, and \$1.6M in debt service. The budget also includes a transfer to HISD for educational facilities (\$14.4M) and transfers to the City for administration fees (\$440K) and the municipal services charge (\$888K).

The FY24 capital projects include the construction of the Northpark Drive Overpass (\$32.2M) and area-wide concrete panel and sidewalk replacement (\$90K).

The Five-Year CIP is \$131.1M. **A new bond authorization and issuance of \$31.2M and a 5-year life extension is requested for the Northpark Drive Reconstruction Project. The proposal for the bond authorization and life extension is under evaluation and no commitment to approve has been given.**

FY23 – FY27 CIP: \$52.2M

FY24 – FY28 CIP: \$131.1M

Projects ADDED for FY24 – FY28:

- None

TIRZ #25 – HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND HOUSTON (DISTRICT K) was created for the purpose of catalyzing sustainable economic and community development projects and programs through the planning, engineering, and construction of new and reconstructed streets and roadways, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements as well as enhancements to cultural and recreational facilities that support a strong, high-quality community.

The projected incremental property tax revenue is \$4.6M, comprised of \$4.4M in City increment and \$169K in Fort Bend County increment.

The FY24 budget is \$13M, which allocates \$589K for management and consulting services, \$10.5M for capital projects, and \$1.5M for developer or project reimbursements. The budget also includes transfers to the City for administration fees (\$222K) and the municipal services charge (\$130M).

The FY24 capital projects include property acquisition and infrastructure improvements for a workforce training facility (\$3.5M); property acquisition for blight removal and beautification (\$2.1M); Carved Rock roadway extension improvements (\$785K); and area-wide curb and sidewalk repair and improvements (\$749K).

The Five-Year CIP is \$27M. **A new bond authorization and issuance of \$11M is required for the extension of Kirby Drive from Almeda Genoa to Beltway 8, for land acquisition related to blight removal and beautification, and for the planning, design, and construction of a pedestrian bridge over Hwy 90-A.**

FY23 – FY27 CIP: \$10.9M

FY24 – FY28 CIP: \$27M

Projects ADDED for FY24 – FY28:

- Improvements to South Post Oak at Hwy 90-A including repairs and improvements to existing curbs, sidewalks, and ramps, and the addition of public greenspaces, landscaping, amenities, destination markers and marquee to enhance walkability, public safety, and community identity.
 - Property acquisition and infrastructure installation for a workforce training facility to promote economic development through job skill attainment.
 - Area-wide upgrades, improvements, and repairs to street signage and wayfinding graphics to establish community identity and promote economic development.
 - Plan, design, and construct a pedestrian bridge across Highway 90-A directly from 5 Corners District into the Willow Waterhole in the Brays Oaks District to increase pedestrian and bicycle mobility and safety.
 - Expand Carved Rock roadway to Hillcroft, including intersection improvements and curb bulb-outs on Dunlap Dr. to promote walkability and enhance safety.
 - Create an integrated and continuous system of trails and urban greenways that enhance cycling and pedestrian use that connects to the Sims Bayou Greenway Trail system.
-



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

MYR - TIRZ 23 - ILA

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement among City of Houston, Texas, **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HARRISBURG ZONE)**, and the **HARRISBURG REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three - **DISTRICTS H – CISNEROS and I – GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone), and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone), and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 28, 2022, the City Council approved a Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement (City Contract C79841, the "BBE Agreement"), executed between the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for the financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("TIRZ 23") and partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("TIRZ 18"). The proposed improvements include (1) the restoration, expansion and improvement of Tony Marron and Japhet Creek Parks; (2) new hike and bike trails along Buffalo Bayou Parkway from downtown and Lockwood Dr.; (3) enhanced public streets connecting to the park and (4) other improvements and facilities. The 30-year BBE Agreement has an initial term date through 2052 with two 30-year renewal options.

The proposed \$310M of improvements and infrastructure will be financed in part by a \$100M philanthropic contribution from the Kinder Foundation. In consideration for the philanthropic contribution, the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership agreed to fund a long-term

maintenance plan for the improvements. The shared allocation of the maintenance obligation is 25%, 25% and 50% respectively. The BBE Agreement also contemplates that Harris County will fund its greenspace maintenance obligation through county tax increment generated from TIRZ 18 and TIRZ 23.

Under this Interlocal Agreement, Harris County will participate in TIRZ 23 at 100% of county tax increment actually collected or an amount to be determined solely by Harris County, whichever less. The Interlocal Agreement will allow Harris County to contribute county tax increment towards funding its greenspace maintenance obligation through the initial 30-year term of the BBE Agreement. Harris County's tax increment participation is limited to the geographic boundaries of TIRZ 23.

It is anticipated that the Interlocal Agreement will be approved by TIRZ 23 and Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority on October 23, 2023, and by County Commissioners Court on October 31, 2023.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-900; 10/25/2011
Resolution No. 2013-51; 10/16/2013
Ordinance No. 2013-101; 2/6/2013
Ordinance No. 2015-562; 6/17/2015
Ordinance No. 2019-998; 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/18/2023

MYR - TIRZ 23 - ILA

Agenda Item#: 69.

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone), and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, Harris County, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone), and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority relating to the participation of Harris County in Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 28, 2022, the City Council approved a Development, Construction, Operations, Maintenance and Concession Agreement (City Contract C79841, the "BBE Agreement"), executed between the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership, relating to Buffalo Bayou East and providing for the financing, operations, and maintenance of certain planned improvements to parks, trails, streets and public facilities to be constructed partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("TIRZ 23") and partly within the boundaries of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("TIRZ 18"). The proposed improvements include (1) the restoration, expansion and improvement of Tony Marron and Japhet Creek Parks; (2) new hike and bike trails along Buffalo Bayou Parkway from downtown and Lockwood Dr.; (3) enhanced public streets connecting to the park and (4) other improvements and facilities. The 30-year BBE Agreement has an initial term date through 2052 with two 30-year renewal options.

The proposed \$310M of improvements and infrastructure will be financed in part by a \$100M philanthropic contribution from the Kinder Foundation. In consideration for the philanthropic contribution, the City, Harris County and Buffalo Bayou Partnership agreed to fund a long-term maintenance plan for the improvements. The shared allocation of the maintenance obligation is 25%, 25% and 50% respectively. The BBE Agreement also contemplates that Harris County will fund its greenspace maintenance obligation through county tax increment generated from TIRZ 18 and TIRZ 23.

Under this Interlocal Agreement, Harris County will participate in TIRZ 23 at 100% of county tax increment actually collected or an amount to be determined solely by Harris County, whichever less. The Interlocal Agreement will allow Harris County to contribute county tax increment towards funding its greenspace maintenance obligation through the initial 30-year term of the BBE Agreement. Harris County's tax increment participation is limited to the geographic boundaries of TIRZ 23.

It is anticipated that the Interlocal Agreement will be approved by TIRZ 23 and Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority on October 23, 2023, and by County Commissioners Court on October 31, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is placed over a blue rectangular box.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2011-900; 10/25/2011

Resolution No. 2013-51; 10/16/2013

Ordinance No. 2013-101; 2/6/2013

Ordinance No. 2015-562; 6/17/2015

Ordinance No. 2019-998; 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

DS

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is placed over a blue rectangular box.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
TIRZ 23 ILA	Backup Material
PCA 2011-900	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
PCA 2013-101	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
PCA R2013-51	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
PCA 2015-562	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
PCA 2019-998	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

Item Creation Date:

HPD 3035- FY23 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice
Assistance Grant (JAG) Program-Local Grant

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of a joint electronic application to the **UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE** for Grant assistance from the Office of Justice Programs to fund the **FY2023 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program** and approving Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** as Joint Applicants for such Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department ("Police Chief") to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds, if awarded, and to apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the application and to extend the budget period

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve the joint application for and acceptance of grant funds from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to fund the FY2023 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program. HPD further requests City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County as joint applicants for such grant.

Per the Interlocal Agreement, HPD has been designated as the lead agency and jointly applies on an annual basis for funding with the Harris County Sheriff's Office (HCSO). This grant is non-competitive and is formula driven. If awarded, HPD will receive \$1,504,412.00 and HCSO will receive grant funding in the amount of \$1,504,411.00 for a total of \$3,008,823.00. Once awarded, the grant period begins October 1, 2023 and ends October 1, 2027. This grant does not require a cash match. This will be the 27th year of funding for the department.

The JAG funding provides HPD with flexibility to prioritize where it is most beneficial. HPD proposes to allocate this funding to civilian support personnel and classified overtime as a continuation of previous awards. The grant will continue to fund six positions in HPD's Technology Services, one position in the Office of Budget and Finance and one position for the Victim Services Unit. The employees in Technology Services provide critical support in implementing and supporting computer systems across the Houston Police Department. The employee in the Office of Budget and Finance provides financial services and professional oversight of various grants administered by the Department. HPD will also utilize the grant funding for targeted law

enforcement overtime for patrol and other high demand areas as required by law enforcement. Harris County proposes to use funds for overtime, equipment, supplies and training.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the creation of a new Interest-Bearing Grant Fund for the JAG Program.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Troy Finner
Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,008,823.00

Federal Government - Grant

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1728

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

HPD 3035- FY23 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program-Local Grant

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) requests City Council approve the joint application for and acceptance of grant funds from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to fund the FY2023 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program. HPD further requests City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County as joint applicants for such grant.

Per the Interlocal Agreement, HPD has been designated as the lead agency and jointly applies on an annual basis for funding with the Harris County Sheriff's Office (HCSO). This grant is non-competitive and is formula driven. If awarded, HPD will receive \$1,504,412.00 and HCSO will receive grant funding in the amount of \$1,504,411.00 for a total of \$3,008,823.00. Once awarded, the grant period begins October 1, 2023 and ends October 1, 2027. This grant does not require a cash match. This will be the 27th year of funding for the department.

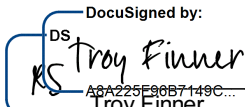
The JAG funding provides HPD with flexibility to prioritize where it is most beneficial. HPD proposes to allocate this funding to civilian support personnel and classified overtime as a continuation of previous awards. The grant will continue to fund six positions in HPD's Technology Services, one position in the Office of Budget and Finance and one position for the Victim Services Unit. The employees in Technology Services provide critical support in implementing and supporting computer systems across the Houston Police Department. The employee in the Office of Budget and Finance provides financial services and professional oversight of various grants administered by the Department. HPD will also utilize the grant funding for targeted law enforcement overtime for patrol and other high demand areas as required by law enforcement. Harris County proposes to use funds for overtime, equipment, supplies and training.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the creation of a new Interest-Bearing Grant Fund for the JAG Program.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

 AS225E96B7149C...
 Troy Finner
 Chief of Police

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,008,823.00

Federal Government - Grant

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Rhonda Smith, Deputy Director/CFO (713) 308-1708

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1728



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 7/17/2023

PRD - ILA Amendment 2nd BOMD Willow Waterhole
Greenway

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to agreement for Improvements and Maintenance of Willow Waterhole Greenway between City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5 - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

The Willow Waterhole Greenspace Conservancy (WWGC) has raised funds for a public art enhancement project to be installed in Willow Waterhole Greenway to honor the life work and legacy of Kathleen Tinsley Ownby. Ms. Ownby currently serves as the Executive Director of SPARK-School Park Program and has been affiliated with SPARK since 1988, serving as Executive Director since 1991. SPARK has created over 150 SPARK parks in seventeen different school districts with more than \$25 million raised during her tenure. Ms. Ownby grew up in Willow Meadows, graduated from Westbury High School and has been an influential advocate for the development of Willow Waterhole Greenway.

HPARD recommends City Council approve a Second Amendment to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Brays Oaks Management District (BOMD) for improvements and maintenance of Willow Waterhole Greenway to include the public art enhancement project, which will be located along the upper bank near the Bob Schwartz gazebo. The Amendment restates BOMD's commitment to repair and maintain specific recreation amenities as listed in Exhibit A-2nd Amendment. The City shall contribute \$25,000 from Fund 1000 for the project.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Award Amount
Parks and Recreation	\$25,000.00	0	\$25,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2022-520, June 17, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$25,000.00 General Fund

Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Ph. 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2023

COPY PRD- Seventh Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing seventh Amended and Restated Agreement to the Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between City and **BSL GOLF CORP**, for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests City Council approve the Seventh Amended and Restated Hermann Park Golf Course Concession Agreement between the City of Houston and BSL Golf Corp. (BSL) to extend the contract term for one year.

The purpose of the Seventh Amendment to the Agreement is to extend the contract term from November 30, 2023, to November 30, 2024. During the extended period all terms remain the same. The terms are as a consideration of the grant of such concession, BSL agrees to pay the City a minimum guaranteed annual concession (MAG) of \$200,000.00 or 9.00% of gross receipts for green fees, cart fees, and driving range revenue, as well as 5.00% of all other revenue including food and beverage and merchandise. The concession revenue will be collected in the Parks Golf Special Fund (2104).

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0798 - September 12, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0188 - March 6, 2013
Ordinance No. 2019-0133 - February 27, 2019
Ordinance No. 2019-0878 - November 13, 2019
Ordinance No. 2020-0958 - November 3, 2020

Ordinance No. 2021-0971 - November 18, 2021

Ordinance No. 2022-0915 - November 30, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE

Fund 2104

Parks Golf Special Revenue Fund

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante

Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Phone: 832-395-7069

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District J

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

**PRD - Termination of the Interlocal Agreement for Operation
and Maintenance of Burnett-Bayland Park**

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing termination of Interlocal Agreement for Operation and Maintenance of Burnett-Bayland Park between the City of Houston, Texas and **HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS - DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

Background:

The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) recommends that the City Council approve the mutual termination of the interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County, returning the operation and maintenance of Burnett-Bayland Park to Harris County Precinct 4.

Burnett-Bayland Park, located at 6200 Chimney Rock in the Gulfton area, is a 31.98-acre park owned by Harris County Precinct 4 (the County).

County Commissioners and City Council approved the Interlocal Agreement (ILA) for Operation and Maintenance of Burnett-Bayland Park in 1996 with a term of thirty years for the City to operate and maintain the Park. The City developed the Park with amenities that include a skatepark, sidewalks, lighting, playground renovation, and the installation of Musco lights for the sports fields. The ILA was amended in 2020 to extend the initial agreement term through December 31, 2045.

The proposed second amendment authorizes the mutual termination of the ILA between the City of Houston and the County and returns operations and maintenance of the Park to the County. The City will continue to operate Community Center programming through December 31, 2023. Effective January 1, 2024, the County will be responsible for all Community Center Operations and Programming at its own expense. Further, as part of the agreement to terminate the ILA, the City conveys all city- installed Park improvements to the County through termination of the agreement. Council approval is recommended.

Fiscal Note:

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

Director's Signature:

Kenneth Allen, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 96-789, 8/21/1996
Ordinance No. 2020-724, 8/26/2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No city of Houston funding required.

Contact Information:

Martha Escalante
(O) 832-395-7069
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 46 (800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides,
between East 9th and East 8th Streets)

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 800 block of Columbia Street, between East 9th and East 8th Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block, pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 822 Columbia Street, Lot 18 Block 251 of the Houston Heights subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on April 27, 2023, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2002-1090) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2002-1090; approved 11-26-2002.

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet (revised)
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 46 (800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets)

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application for 6,600 square feet for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 822 Columbia Street, Lot 18 Block 251 of the Houston Heights subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on April 27, 2023, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2002-1090) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2002-1090; approved 11-26-2002.

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal No. 46
Planning Commission Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		<p><i>SMLSB renewal includes all property within at least one blockface.</i></p> <p>The application is for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets.</p>
X		<p><i>Over 60% of the proposed SMLB renewal is developed with single-family residential (SFR) units.</i></p> <p>92% of the lots are developed with single-family residential units.</p>
X		<p><i>Demonstrated sufficient support.</i></p> <p>Evidence of support is not required per the ordinance. All property owners were notified that a protest of the application must be filed within thirty (30) days. One protest was filed.</p>
X		<p><i>Renewal of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,</i></p> <p>The blockfaces are comprised of twenty-four (24) lots. Twenty (20) lots (excluding corner lots) have a lot size of 6,600 square feet. Twenty-three (23) lots comply with the provisions of the criteria below.</p>
X		<p><i>A prevailing lot size shall exist when 75 percent of the lots, exclusive of the corner lots, have a size that does not vary more than 10 percent from the average of the lots within the proposed special minimum lot size area.</i></p> <p>Twenty (20) lots, exclusive of the corner lots, have a size that does not vary more than 10 percent from the average, representing 100 percent of the lots.</p>

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria for renewal.

Martha Stein, Chair

Or

Sonny Garza, Vice Chair

Date

Date

5.11.23





Planning and Development Department

Coversheet Routing Form (Please attach to Coversheet)

Topic of Request (example
Minimum Lot Size No. 462, 1600
Somewhere street)

Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 838, 2500-2700 blocks of
Garapan Street, north and south sides between Nuben and Goldspier
Streets

Coversheet Author: Jacqueline Brown

Reviewing
Supervisor:

Lynn Henson

Date:

9-28-23

Agenda
Liaison:

Date:

Administrative Support/Deputy
Director:

[Click here to enter text.](#)

Please attach the Legal Department routing form if needed.

Does this request authorize funding or establish a fee?

☐ Yes

☒ No

If yes, approval of Accounting Section of Management Services N/A

Is there a specific agenda
date, timeline or urgency
requested for this RCA? Please
indicate and if urgent give
short explanation.

The application should be considered by Council no later than 180 business
days from the date that the application was deemed to be complete. The
application should be considered by Council no later than February 14, 2024.

Comments from Director or
Deputy Director if RCA was
not acceptable.

Planning and Development Department

To: Kim Mickelson From: Abraham Zorrilla

Phone #: 832-393-6634

☐ Building Line ☒ Lot Size # 838

Date: 9/26/2023 Prepared by: Jacqueline Brown

Reviewed by: Bennie Chambers

RCA Applies to:

☐ SMLS Area Application

☒ SMLS Block Application

☐ SMBL Block Application

☐ SMBL Block Renewal

Attachments Provided:

☐ Planning Commission Approval

☒ Director's Approval

☒ Map of the Area

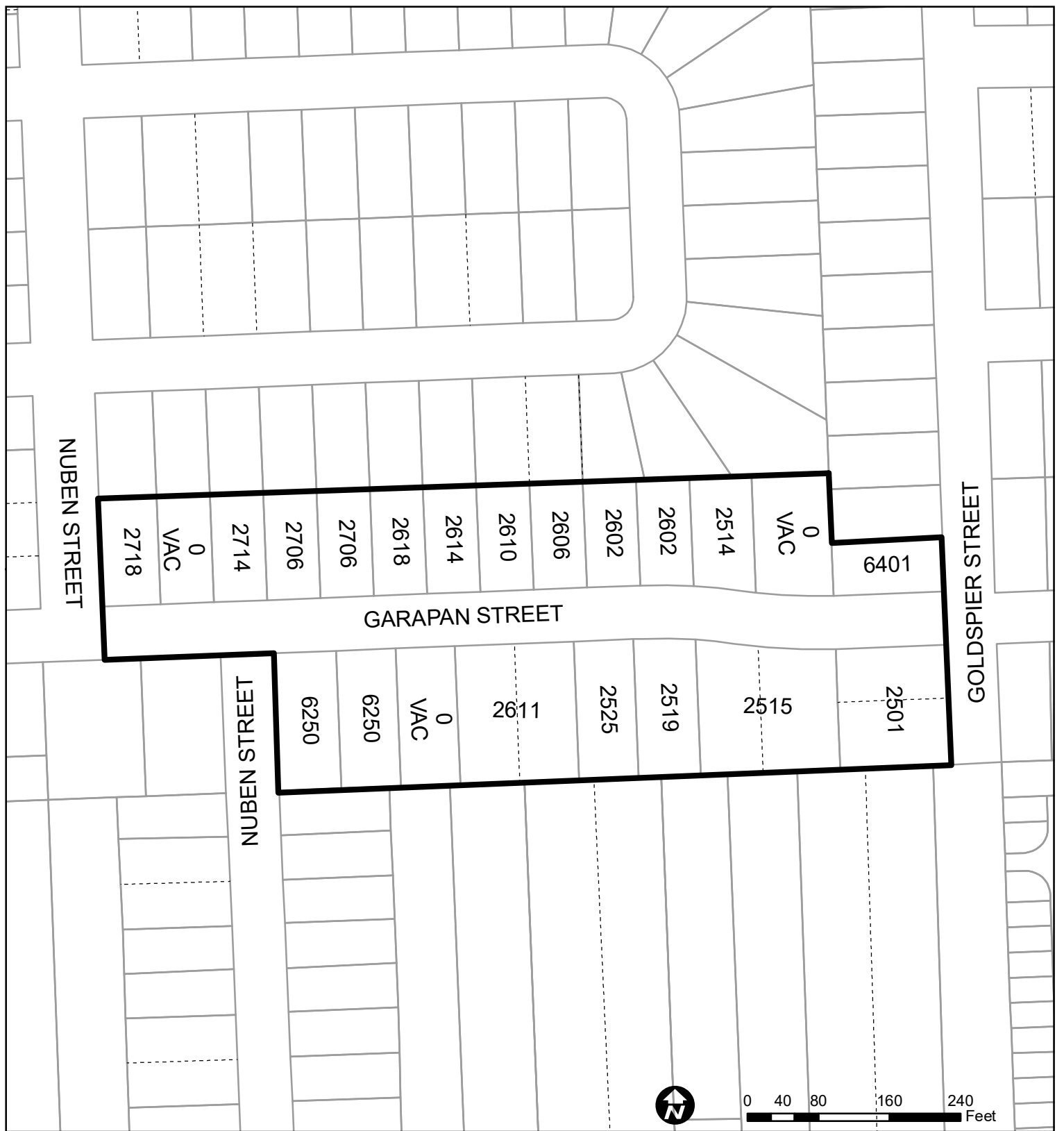
☒ Staff Analysis

☒ Copy of Subdivision Plat

☒ Tax Map


☒ Tax Records

☐ Original Ordinance



0 40 80 160 240 Feet

Special Minimum Lot Size
2500-2700 Garapan Street, north and south sides
between Nuben and Goldspier Streets
7,200 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF Multi Family
 COM Commercial
 VAC Vacant
 EXC Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: May 18, 2023
 Reference: MLS 838

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**

SPECIAL MINIMUM LOT SIZE BLOCK

Application No. **838**

Date Received: **4/3/2023** Date Complete: **5/18/2023**

Street(s) Name: **Garapan Street** Lot(s) **2500-2700 block of Garapan Street**

Cross Streets: **Nuben Street** and **Goldspier Street**

Side of street: **North and South**

SPECIAL MINIMUM LOT SIZE:

<u>Address</u>	<u>Land Use</u>	<u>Signed in Support</u>	<u>Lot size (in Sq Feet)</u>
2501 (LT 1 BLK 12)	SFR	Y	7,500
2501 (LT 2 BLK 12)	SFR	Y	8,750
0 (LT 99 BLK 2)	VAC		9,462
2515 (LT 140 BLK 5)	SFR		11,745
2515 (LT 141 BLK 5)	SFR		9,122
2519 (LT 142 BLK 5)	SFR	Y	8,040
2525 (LT 143 BLK 5)	SFR	Y	10,375
2611 (LT 144 BLK 5)	SFR		8,040
2611 (Lt 145 BLK 5)	SFR		8,040
0 (LT 146 BLK 5)	VAC		8,040
6250 Nuben (LT 147 BLK 5)	SFR	Y	8,040
6250 Nuben (LT 148 BLK 5)	SFR	Y	8,400
2718 (LT 87 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,800
0 (LT 88 BLK 2)	VAC	Y	7,200
2714 (LT 89 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
2706 (LT 90 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
2706 (LT 91 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
2618 (LT 92 BLK 2)	SFR		7,200
2614 (LT 93 BLK 2)	SFR		7,200
2610 (LT 94 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
2606 (LT 95 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
2602 (LT 96 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
2602 (LT 97 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,260
2514(LT 98 BLK 2)	SFR	Y	7,200
6401 Goldspier (LT 25 BLK 8)	SFR		7,500

Evidence of Support (must be 51% or more by area for Director administrative approval):

Of **200,114** Square Feet in the Proposed Application Area **123,765** Square Feet are Owned by Property Owners Signing in Support of the Petition = **62%**

Single Family Calculation:

Percentage of lots developed or restricted to no more than two SFR units per lot (must be at least 60%):

22	# developed or restricted to no more than two SFR Units	Of	22	Total number of SFR lots in the Proposed Application Area	25	Total number of lots in the Proposed Application Area	88%
0	# of Multifamily lots						
0	# of Commercial lots						
3	# of Vacant Lots						
25	Total						

Minimum Lot Size Calculations:

Total # of lots **25** Total sq. ft. = **200,114** / # of lots = **8,005** average sq. ft.
7,500 median sq. ft.

		70	%	
Lots ranked by size	Size		% by Area	Relative % by Area
1	11,745		5.9%	5.9%
2	10,375		5.2%	11.1%
3	9,462		4.7%	15.8%
4	9,122		4.6%	20.3%
5	8,750		4.4%	24.7%
6	8,400		4.2%	28.9%
7	8,040		4.0%	32.9%
8	8,040		4.0%	36.9%
9	8,040		4.0%	41.0%
10	8,040		4.0%	45.0%
11	8,040		4.0%	49.0%
12	7,800		3.9%	52.9%
13	7,500		3.7%	56.6%
14	7,500		3.7%	60.4%
15	7,260		3.6%	64.0%
16	7,200		3.6%	67.6%
17	7,200		3.6%	71.2%
18	7,200		3.6%	74.8%
19	7,200		3.6%	78.4%
20	7,200		3.6%	82.0%
21	7,200		3.6%	85.6%
22	7,200		3.6%	89.2%
23	7,200		3.6%	92.8%
24	7,200		3.6%	96.4%
25	7,200		3.6%	100.0%
Total	200,114		100.0%	

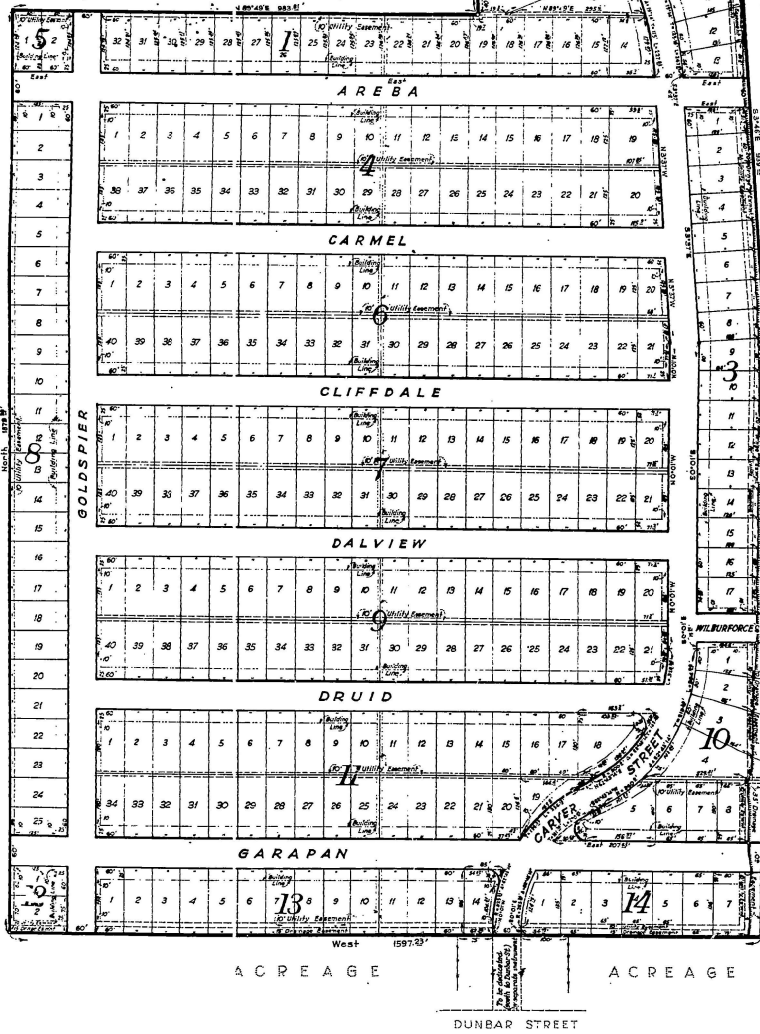
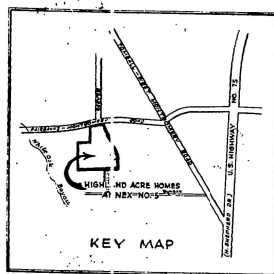
This application qualifies for a **7,200** Special Minimum Lot Size

Do deed restrictions specify a minimum lot size?

Yes

No

If yes, number of lots not included within deed restrictions per blockface:



ACREAGE

Note: Side lot lines are radial to curve, street lines and perpendicular to straight street lines unless otherwise indicated.

HIGHLAND HEIGHTS
ANNEX NO. 2

684149

NOV 21 1949

HIGHLAND ACRE
HOMES -
ANNEX NO. 5

A SUBDIVISION OF
76.9 ACRES OF LAND
IN THE
ELLIS BENSON SURVEY
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
Scale: 1"=100' October 1949
THE WRIGHT LAND COMPANY
Owner & Developer
P. O. Box 1000
Houston, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS -
COUNTY OF HARRIS:

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared R. L. WRIGHT and S. H. WILSON, President and Secretary, respectively, of THE WRIGHT LAND COMPANY, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Sworn and subscribed before me this 20th day of October, A.D. 1949.
Notary Public, Harris County, Texas

This is to certify that I, R. L. WRIGHT, a registered engineer of the State of Texas, have caused the above subdivision to be surveyed and that all street corners, right of way lines and points of curve are properly marked with iron pins 1 1/2 inches in diameter and 2 1/2 inches long, and that this plat accurately represents said survey made by me.

This is to certify that the City Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of HIGHLAND ACRE HOMES ANNEX NO. 5, as shown herein.

This is to certify that the above and foregoing plat and subdivision complies with all rules and regulations of the Commissioners Court of Harris County, Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS -
COUNTY OF HARRIS:

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared R. L. WRIGHT and S. H. WILSON, President and Secretary, respectively, of THE WRIGHT LAND COMPANY, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

Sworn and subscribed before me this 20th day of October, A.D. 1949.
Notary Public, Harris County, Texas

This is to certify that I, R. L. WRIGHT, a registered engineer of the State of Texas, have caused the above subdivision to be surveyed and that all street corners, right of way lines and points of curve are properly marked with iron pins 1 1/2 inches in diameter and 2 1/2 inches long, and that this plat accurately represents said survey made by me.

This is to certify that the City Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of HIGHLAND ACRE HOMES ANNEX NO. 5, as shown herein.

This is to certify that the above and foregoing plat and subdivision complies with all rules and regulations of the Commissioners Court of Harris County, Texas.

This is to certify that the above and foregoing plat and subdivision complies with all rules and regulations of the Commissioners Court of Harris County, Texas.

APPROVED by the Commissioners Court of Harris County, Texas, this 22nd day of October, A.D. 1949.

By: [Signature] County Judge
By: [Signature] Notary Public

STATE OF TEXAS -
COUNTY OF HARRIS:

I, W. D. MILLER, Clerk of the County Court of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for registration in my office on _____ at _____ o'clock _____ M., and duly recorded on _____ at _____ o'clock _____ M.

Filed for record Nov 21, 1949 at 2:35 o'clock P.M.
Recorded June 6, 1956 at 10:20 o'clock A.M.

W. D. MILLER, Clerk County Court, Harris County, Texas.
[Signature]



STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF HARRIS:

I, Allen C. Hutcherson, Individually and as Agent and Attorney-in-Fact for Archer Development Company, Inc., N. D. Jamail, Elliott A. Johnson, Dr. Robert B. Elliott, Mildred Hutcherson Rouse, Ben Marcus, and Plog-Carey Company, owners of the property subdivided in the above foregoing map of YORKDALE ADDITION, SECTION ONE, do hereby make subdivision of said property according to the lines, lots, building lines, streets, alleys, parks, playgrounds and easements thereon shown, and designate said subdivision as YORKDALE ADDITION, SECTION ONE, being located in the Ellis Benson Survey, Abstract No. 10, in Harris County, Texas, and do hereby dedicate to public use, as such, all of the roads, streets, alleys, parks, playgrounds and easements shown thereon forever and do hereby waive any claims for damages sustained by the establishment of the grades as approved for the streets and alleys dedicated, or occasioned by the alteration of the surface of any portion of the streets and alleys to conform to such grades and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, I, Allen C. Hutcherson, Individually and as Agent and Attorney-in-Fact for the above mentioned property owners, do hereby dedicate forever to the public a strip of land fifteen (15) feet wide on each side of the center line of any and all gullies, ravines, ditches, sloughs, or other natural drains, or areas located in said subdivision, as easements for drainage purposes, giving Harris County and/or any other public agency the right to enter upon said easement at any and all times for the purposes of constructing and/or maintaining drainage work or structures.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the foregoing map shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title of the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Harris County or any citizen thereof by injunction as follows:

1. The drainage of said lots shall be by street, alley, or other public ditch, either directly or indirectly, is strictly prohibited.
2. Drainage structures under private driveways shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater, and shall be a minimum of one and three-quarters square feet (1 3/4 square feet) per lot. Culverts or bridges, must be used for driveways and/or walks.

There is also dedicated four (4) utilities an unobstructed aerial easement five (5) feet wide from a plane twenty (20) feet above the ground upward, located adjacent to all easements shown hereon. Notes: 1. All 10-foot utility easements extend five (5) feet on either side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.

2. All drainage easements within the boundary of this plat shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, plantings, and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of the drainage facility.

3. All transition building lines shown on foregoing map provide a minimum angle of forty-five (45) degrees where an offset in building lines is greater than five (5) feet.

FURTHER, the above mentioned owners hereby covenant and agree that all lots within the boundaries of this subdivision are for residential purposes unless otherwise noted.

FURTHER, the above mentioned owners hereby covenant and agree with the City of Houston and/or Harris County and/or any property owner that no dwelling unit shall be constructed and/or occupied on any lot having an area of less than seven thousand (7000) square feet unless a sanitary sewer system meeting the approval of County and State Health authorities shall first have been extended to the lot, plot or site; and in no case shall any dwelling be constructed upon a lot, plot, or site of less area than five thousand (5000) square feet or with less street frontage than fifty (50) feet.

FURTHER, the above mentioned owners shall cause any pipe lines located in easements or rights-of-way shown on this map to be adjusted in elevation and/or location and without cost to the public where such adjustment is required by the properly constituted authority to permit the proper installation of pavement, drainage or sewer facilities.

This is to certify that I, Allen C. Hutcherson, Individually, and as Agent and Attorney-in-Fact for the above mentioned owners, have compiled or will comply to the existing Harris County Road Law, Section 31-C as amended by House Bill 389, Acts of 1959, 56th Legislature, and all other regulations hereof on file with the Harris County Engineer and adopted by the Commissioners' Court of Harris County.

WITNESS my hand in Houston, Harris County, Texas, this 15th day of JANUARY A.D. 1959.

Allen C. Hutcherson
ALLEN C. HUTCHERSON

Individually, and as Agent and Attorney-in-Fact for Archer Development Company, Inc., N. D. Jamail, Elliott A. Johnson, Dr. Robert B. Elliott, Mildred Hutcherson Rouse, Ben Marcus, and Plog-Carey Company.

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF HARRIS:

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Allen C. Hutcherson, Individually, and as Agent and Attorney-in-Fact for Archer Development Company, Inc., N. D. Jamail, Elliott A. Johnson, Dr. Robert B. Elliott, Mildred Hutcherson Rouse, Ben Marcus, and Plog-Carey Company, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein set forth.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 15th day of JANUARY A.D. 1959.

Caroline Bates
NOTARY PUBLIC
in and for Harris County, Texas

I, J. E. Butler, County Engineer of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the City Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and the Division of YORKDALE ADDITION, SECTION ONE, as shown hereon.

In testimony whereof, I witness the official signature of the Chairman of the City Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, this 23rd day of December 1958.

Robert S. Gohmert
SECRETARY-ENGINEER
W. E. Walcott
CHAIRMAN

I, HUGH W. H. ZAPP, County Engineer, do hereby certify that the plat of this subdivision complies with all of the existing rules and regulations of this office as adopted by the Harris County Commissioners' Court, and further, that it complies or will comply with all of the laws included in the Harris County Road Law, including Section 31-C as amended by House Bill 389, Acts of 1959, 56th Legislature.

Hugh W. H. Zapp
COUNTY ENGINEER

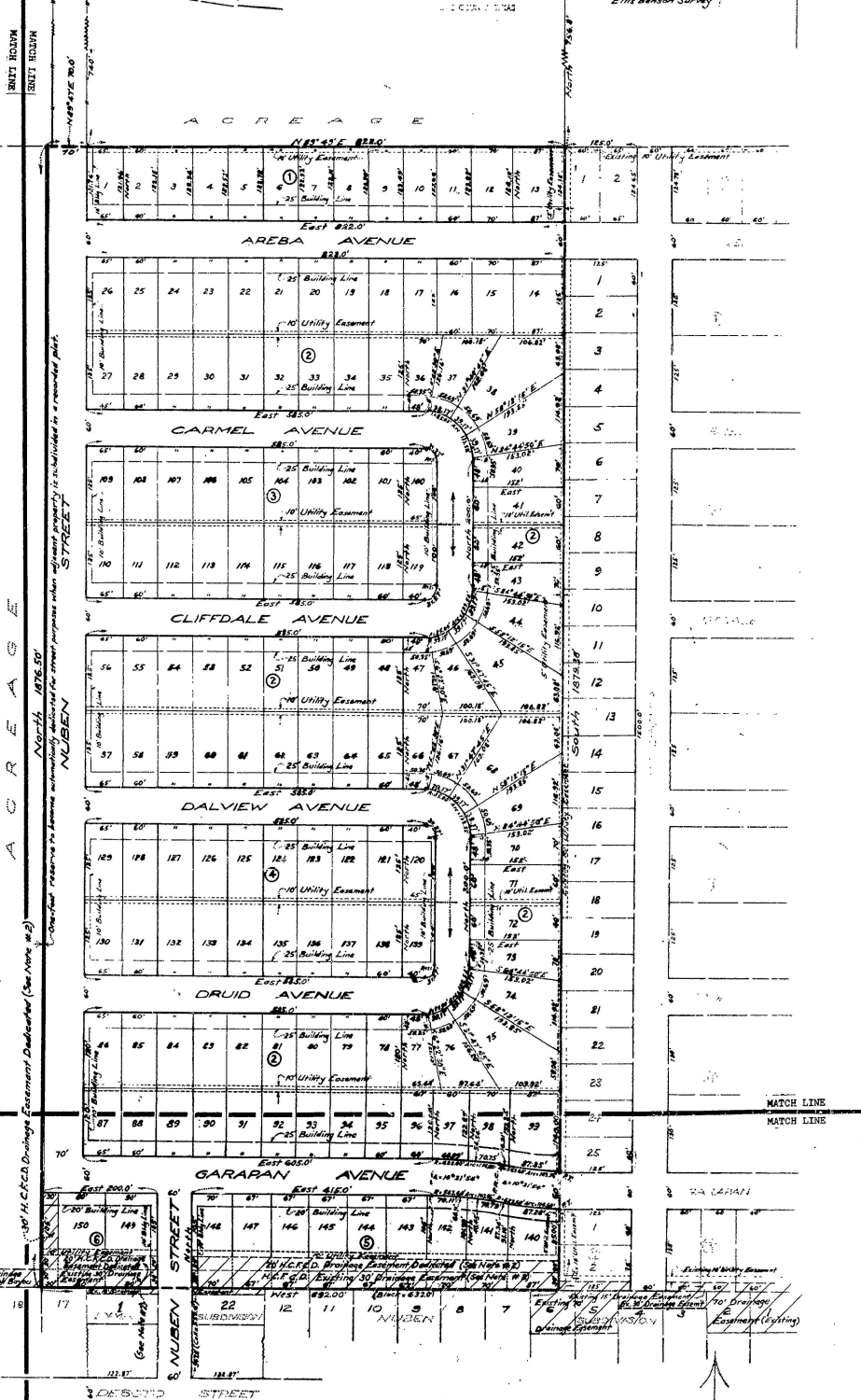
I, H. R. JENSEN, Flood Control Engineer of Harris County Flood Control District, Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the plat of this subdivision complies with the requirements for Internal Subdivision Drainage as adopted by Commissioners' Court; however, no certification is hereby given as to the effect of drainage from this subdivision on the intercepting drainage artery or parent stream or any other area or subdivision within the watershed.

H. R. Jensen
FLOOD CONTROL ENGINEER

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF HARRIS:

I, R. E. TURRENTINE, JR., Clerk of the County Court of Harris County, Texas, do hereby certify that the within instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for registration my office on 01-17-59, at 10:00 A.M., and duly recorded on 01-17-59, at 10:00 A.M., and duly recorded on 01-17-59, at 10:00 A.M., in Vol. 6-6, Page 66, Harris County M.A.P. Records.

WITNESS my hand and seal of office, at Houston, the day and date last above written.



YORKDALE ADDITION SECTION ONE

A SUBDIVISION OF 38.6 ACRES OF LAND IN THE ELLIS BENSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 10, IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
6 BLOCKS; 180 LOTS
Scale: 1"=100' December 1958
Office of E. S. BUTLER
CIVIL ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5346
Houston, Texas

0 100 200 300 400

This is to certify that I, E. S. Butler, a registered engineer of the State of Texas, have plotted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground, and that all block corners, angle points and points of curve are properly marked with 1/4" iron rods 2' long, and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

E. S. Butler
ENGINEER
Texas Registration No. 5346

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Harris County, Texas, this 15th day of OCTOBER 1959.

W. E. Walcott
COMMISSIONER
W. E. Walcott
COMMISSIONER

Samuel H. Smith
COUNTY JUDGE

COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 4

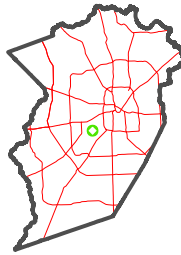
Harris Central Appraisal District



0 45 90 180 Feet
PUBLICATION DATE: 4/11/2023

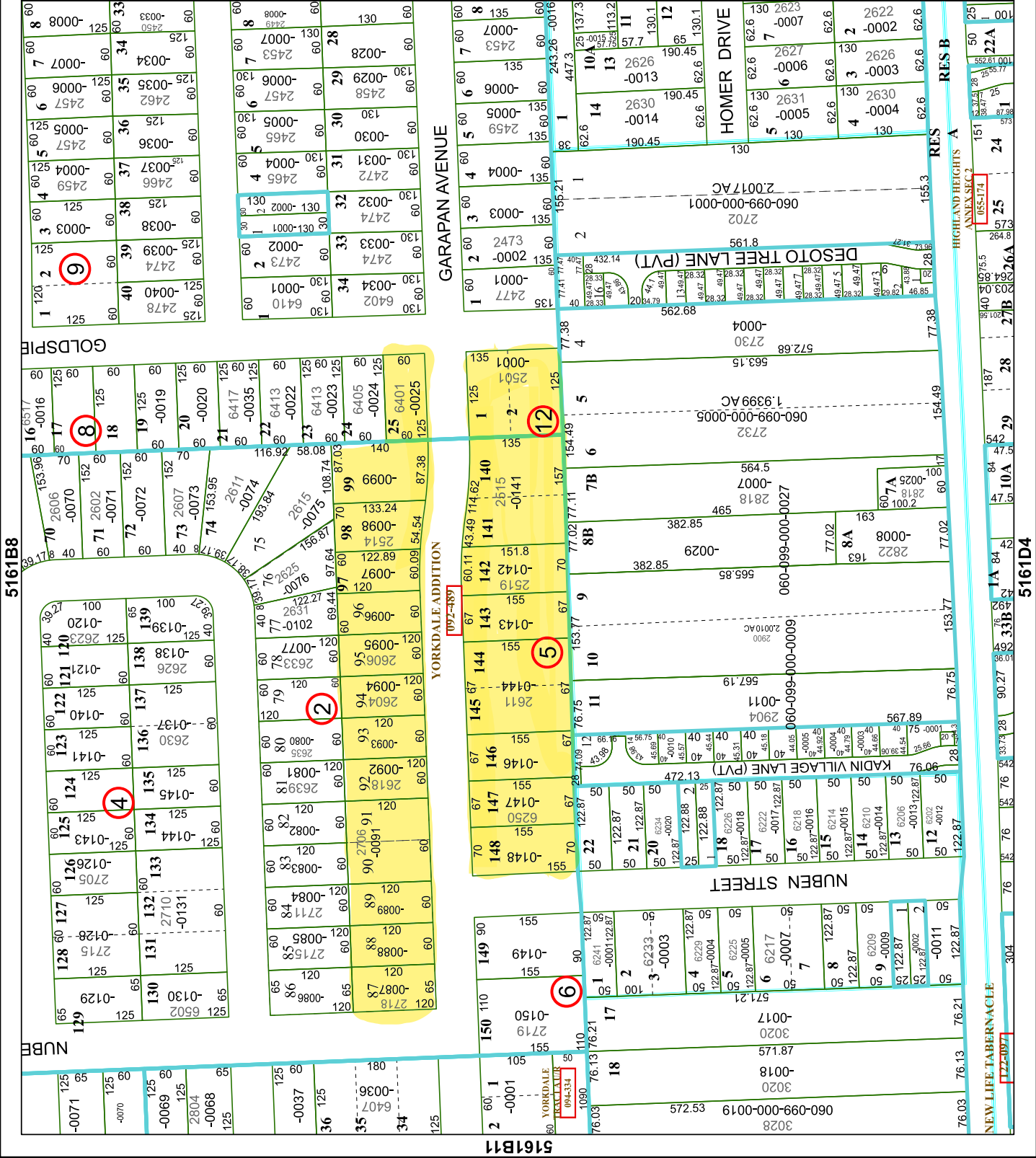
Geospatial or map data maintained by the Harris Central Appraisal District is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

MAP LOCATION



FACET 5161B12

6	7	8	5	6
10	11	12	9	10
2	3	4	1	2



HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000088

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: VINETREE PROPERTIES LLC 11729 BISCAYNE WAY HOUSTON TX 77076-1110				Legal Description: LT 88 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2716 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map [®]
A1 -- Real, Residential, Auxiliary Buildings	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	0 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at [HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway](#).

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	0		Improvement	9,800	
Total	32,400	32,400	Total	91,160	91,160

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Vacant (No Building Data)

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Bult
1	Dwelling Foundation Only	Average	Average	2,800.00	2022

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000099

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: SOTO ELOY DAVID GARCIA CHAVEZ MONSERRAT GALEANA 1530 W DONOVAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-5418				Legal Description: LT 99 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 0 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map [®]
C1 -- Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts (In City)	1000 -- Residential Vacant	9,462 SF	0 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at [HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.](#)

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	37,490		Land	94,140	
Improvement	0		Improvement	0	
Total	37,490	37,490	Total	94,140	94,140

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1000 -- Res Vacant Table Value	SF5	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1000 -- Res Vacant Table Value	SF3	SF	2,262	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	12,780.00

Building

Vacant (No Building Data)

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000146

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: FERNANDEZ JORGE SOTO GARCIA ELISA FERNANDEZ 6019 NODAWAY CREEK COURT HOUSTON TX 77085-5813				Legal Description: LT 146 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 0 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
C1 -- Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts (In City)	1000 -- Residential Vacant	8,040 SF	0 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at [HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway](#).

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	34,290		Land	86,106	
Improvement	0		Improvement	0	
Total	34,290	34,290	Total	86,106	86,106

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1000 -- Res Vacant Table Value	SF5	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1000 -- Res Vacant Table Value	SF3	SF	840	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	4,746.00

Building

Vacant (No Building Data)

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0162720120001

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: HOGAN HENDERSON CEOLA 2501 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3039				Legal Description: LTS 1 & 2 BLK 12 HIGHLAND ACRE HOME ANX SEC 5 Property Address: 2501 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^{A®}
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	16,250 SF	1,524 SF	947	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	412W

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead (Multiple)	009	ALDINE ISD	60,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	166,914	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	166,914	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	166,914	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	166,914	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	166,914	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	80,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	166,914	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at [HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.](#)

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	81,375		Land	111,600	
Improvement	99,234		Improvement	126,498	
Total	180,609	151,740	Total	238,098	166,914

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,000	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	9.60	9.60	67,200.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	9,250	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	9.60	4.80	44,400.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1960	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,524 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	4

Building Areas	
Description	Area
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	104
BASE AREA PRI	1,524
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	60
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	440

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000098

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: FIGEROA REYNA 2514 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3040				Legal Description: LT 98 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2514 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	8,400 SF	1,824 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead	009	ALDINE ISD	40,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	27,671	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	27,671	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	27,671	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	27,671	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	27,671	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	5,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	27,671	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	33,345		Land	88,140	
Improvement	129,154		Improvement	112,392	
Total	162,499	125,777	Total	200,532	138,354

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	1,200	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	6,780.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1968	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,824 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Crawl Space
Grade Adjustment	C
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	8
Room: Rec	1
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	4

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,482
ONE STORY FRAME PRI	342
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	56

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Frame Detached Garage	Fair	Poor	400.00	1968

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000141

Tax Year: 2023

 [Print](#)

Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: STELLA MAR CONSTRUCTION LLC 12231 CYPRESSWOOD DR HOUSTON TX 77070-2733				Legal Description: LTS 140 & 141 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2515 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^{A®}
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	20,867 SF	1,328 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at [HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway](#).

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	63,151		Land	158,579	
Improvement	98,163		Improvement	86,885	
Total	161,314	161,314	Total	245,464	245,464

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	13,667	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	77,219.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1966	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,328 *	Displayed

* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C
Heating / AC	None
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	5
Room: Rec	1
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	2

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,328
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	240

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Carport - Residential	Fair	Average	192.00	1984

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000142

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: HALL CLAUDE & IVORY 2519 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3039				Legal Description: LT 142 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2519 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	8,040 SF	3,032 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead (Multiple)	009	ALDINE ISD	60,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	189,777	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	189,777	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	189,777	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	189,777	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	189,777	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	80,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	189,777	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	34,290		Land	86,106	
Improvement	191,875		Improvement	166,918	
Total	226,165	172,525	Total	253,024	189,777

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	840	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	4,746.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1968	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	3,032 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	None
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Rec	1
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	832
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	44
ONE STORY MAS PRI	1,100
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	84
ONE STORY FRAME UPR	1,100

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Carport - Residential	Fair	Fair	396.00	1975

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000143

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: HUBBARD BRANDON M & RACHEL M 2525 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3039					Legal Description: LT 143 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2525 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091			
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	10,375 SF	1,917 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead	009	ALDINE ISD	40,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	52,690	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	52,690	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	52,690	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	52,690	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	52,690	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	5,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	52,690	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	39,544		Land	99,299	
Improvement	268,733		Improvement	234,439	
Total	308,277	239,499	Total	333,738	263,448

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	3,175	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	17,939.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	2016	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,917 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Foundation Type	Slab
Exterior Wall	Frame / Concrete Blk
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Grade Adjustment	C+
Physical Condition	Average
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Cost and Design	New / Rebuilt
Element	Units
Fireplace: Metal Prefab	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Total	6
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	234
BASE AREA PRI	1,917
OPEN MAS PORCH PRI	215

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
092489000096

Tax Year: 2023

 [Print](#)

Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: BATTIES-MANNING TRACY E 2602 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3042				Legal Description: LT 96 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 2602 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^{A®}
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	1,782 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information		
Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions						
Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead	009	ALDINE ISD	40,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	39,826	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	39,826	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	39,826	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	39,826	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	39,826	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	5,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	39,826	Not Certified	0.533640	
Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway .						

Valuations			
Value as of January 1, 2022		Value as of January 1, 2023	
	Market	Appraised	
Land	32,400		Land 81,360
Improvement	192,707		Improvement 168,635
Total	225,107	181,027	Total 249,995

Land												
Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building						
Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1988	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Good	1,782 *	Displayed

* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.

Building Data		Building Areas	
Element	Detail	Description	Area
Cond / Desir / Util	Average	BASE AREA PRI	702
Foundation Type	Slab	ONE STORY MAS PRI	378
Grade Adjustment	B-	OPEN MAS PORCH PRI	24
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC	BASE AREA UPR	702
Physical Condition	Average		
Exterior Wall	Frame / Concrete Blk		
Exterior Wall	Brick / Masonry		
Element	Units		
Room: Total	7		
Room: Half Bath	1		
Room: Full Bath	2		
Room: Bedroom	4		
Fireplace: Masonry Firebrick	1		

Extra Features					
Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Frame Detached Garage	Fair	Average	400.00	1990
2	Canopy - Residential	Average	Average	468.00	2020
3	Carport - Residential	Average	Average	400.00	2020

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000096

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: BATTIES-MANNING TRACY E 2602 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3042				Legal Description: LT 96 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2602 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	1,782 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead	009	ALDINE ISD	40,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	39,826	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	39,826	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	39,826	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	39,826	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	39,826	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	5,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	39,826	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	192,707		Improvement	168,635	
Total	225,107	181,027	Total	249,995	199,129

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1988	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Good	1,782 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	B-
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Frame / Concrete Blk
Exterior Wall	Brick / Masonry
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	4
Fireplace: Masonry Firebrick	1

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	702
ONE STORY MAS PRI	378
OPEN MAS PORCH PRI	24
BASE AREA UPR	702

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Bulit
1	Frame Detached Garage	Fair	Average	400.00	1990
2	Canopy - Residential	Average	Average	468.00	2020
3	Carport - Residential	Average	Average	400.00	2020

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000095

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: BLACKMON BRENDA G 2514 MOREHOUSE LN HOUSTON TX 77088-7026				Legal Description: LT 95 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2606 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	1,454 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	118,819		Improvement	103,016	
Total	151,219	151,219	Total	184,376	184,376

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1963	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,454 *	Displayed

* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	6
Room: Rec	1
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,454
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	260
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	60

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000094

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: RAMIREZ HILDA VELASQUEZ PEDRO 2610 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3042				Legal Description: LT 94 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2610 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	1,754 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead	009	ALDINE ISD	40,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	35,862	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	35,862	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	35,862	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	35,862	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	35,862	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	5,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	35,862	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	166,435		Improvement	145,863	
Total	198,835	163,009	Total	227,223	179,309

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1979	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,754 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Rec	2
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	3
Fireplace: Masonry Firebrick	1

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,253
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	63
OPEN MAS PORCH PRI	130
ATTIC FINISHED	501

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Frame Detached Garage w/living area abov	Average	Average	667.00	1979

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000144

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: HOUSE ROSIE JONES 2611 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3041				Legal Description: LTS 144-145 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2611 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	8,040 SF	1,320 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead (Multiple)	009	ALDINE ISD	60,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	133,472	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	133,472	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	133,472	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	133,472	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	133,472	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	80,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	133,472	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	34,290		Land	86,106	
Improvement	115,619		Improvement	100,495	
Total	149,909	121,339	Total	186,601	133,472

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	840	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	4,746.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1970	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,320 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	6
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,320
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	253
MAS/CONC PATIO PRI	337
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	92

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Canopy - Residential	Fair	Average	260.00	1986
2	Frame Utility Shed	Fair	Average	120.00	1999

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000093

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: HENSON VICTOR I & TOMMY 16826 COLONY CREEK DR SPRING TX 77379-4431				Legal Description: LT 93 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2614 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	1,994 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	241,522		Improvement	210,682	
Total	273,922	273,922	Total	292,042	292,042

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1999	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,994 *	Displayed

* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cost and Design	New / Rebuilt
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Rec	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	3
Fireplace: Metal Prefab	1

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,670
ONE STORY FRAME PRI	324
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	400
OPEN MAS PORCH PRI	25

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000092

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: HENSON ROSSLYN R 2618 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3042				Legal Description: LT 92 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2618 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	1,461 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead (Multiple)	009	ALDINE ISD	60,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	130,443	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	130,443	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	130,443	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	130,443	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	130,443	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	80,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	130,443	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	112,477		Improvement	99,667	
Total	144,877	118,585	Total	181,027	130,443

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1964	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,461 *	Displayed

* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Rec	1
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,461
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	273
MAS/CONC PATIO PRI	256
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	48

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Bulit
1	Canopy - Residential	Fair	Fair	256.00	2004

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000091

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: PAGE MARY 3115 CLIFFDALE ST HOUSTON TX 77091-2923				Legal Description: LTS 90 & 91 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2706 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	14,400 SF	1,496 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	162,720	
Improvement	112,596		Improvement	99,575	
Total	144,996	144,996	Total	262,295	262,295

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF2	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1962	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,496 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	8
Room: Rec	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	4

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,108
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	240
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	96
ATTIC FINISHED	388

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000089

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: UNLIMITED POWER CONSTRUCTION 6423 OVERLOOK DR HOUSTON TX 77041-5027					Legal Description: LT 89 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 2714 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091			
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	2,605 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	32,400		Land	81,360	
Improvement	310,234		Improvement	322,833	
Total	342,634	342,634	Total	404,193	404,193

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	2017	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	2,605 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Foundation Type	Slab
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Grade Adjustment	C+
Physical Condition	Average
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Cost and Design	New / Rebuilt
Element	Units
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Total	6
Room: Bedroom	4

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	2,605
OPEN MAS PORCH PRI	114
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	400

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924890000087

Tax Year: 2023

 **Print**

Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: MORALES JUAN 2718 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3044				Legal Description: LT 87 BLK 2 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 2718 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,800 SF	1,376 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	33,750		Land	84,750	
Improvement	138,293		Improvement	120,230	
Total	172,043	172,043	Total	204,980	204,980

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	600	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	3,390.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1975	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,376 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C+
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	6
Room: Rec	1
Room: Half Bath	1
Room: Full Bath	1
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,376
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	440
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	48

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000147

Tax Year: 2023

 [Print](#)

Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: WELLS ALONZO 6250 NUBEN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3822				Legal Description: LT 147 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 6250 NUBEN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map [®]
C1 -- Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts (In City)	1000 -- Residential Vacant	8,040 SF	0 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at [HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.](#)

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	34,290		Land	86,106	
Improvement	0		Improvement	0	
Total	34,290	34,290	Total	86,106	86,106

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1000 -- Res Vacant Table Value	SF5	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1000 -- Res Vacant Table Value	SF3	SF	840	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	4,746.00

Building

Vacant (No Building Data)

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0924920000148

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: WELLS ALONZA ESTATE OF 6250 NUBEN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3822				Legal Description: LT 148 BLK 5 YORKDALE ADDITION SEC 1 Property Address: 6250 NUBEN ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	8,400 SF	1,712 SF	941	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	411Z

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
None	009	ALDINE ISD		Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY		Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL		Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY		Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST		Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT		Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS		Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON		Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	35,100		Land	88,140	
Improvement	134,454		Improvement	116,828	
Total	169,554	169,554	Total	204,968	204,968

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,200	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	11.30	11.30	81,360.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	1,200	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	11.30	5.65	6,780.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1968	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Average	1,712 *	Displayed
<p>* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above <i>attached</i> garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above <i>detached</i> garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.</p>						

Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cond / Desir / Util	Average
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	C
Heating / AC	Central Heat/AC
Physical Condition	Average
Exterior Wall	Brick / Veneer
Element	Units
Room: Total	7
Room: Rec	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	3

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	1,712
MAS/BRK GARAGE PRI	400

Extra Features

Line	Description	Quality	Condition	Units	Year Built
1	Carport - Residential	Average	Average	304.00	2004

HARRIS CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT
REAL PROPERTY ACCOUNT INFORMATION
0162720080025

Tax Year: 2023



Owner and Property Information								
Owner Name & Mailing Address: CURRENT OWNER 2502 GARAPAN ST HOUSTON TX 77091-3040				Legal Description: LT 25 BLK 8 HIGHLAND ACRE HOME ANX SEC 5 6401 GOLDSPIER ST HOUSTON TX 77091				
State Class Code	Land Use Code	Land Area	Total Living Area	Neighborhood	Neighborhood Group	Market Area	Map Facet	Key Map ^A
A1 -- Real, Residential, Single-Family	1001 -- Residential Improved	7,200 SF	2,098 SF	947	9022	282 -- ISD 09 - Outside Airport Tiers, West of I-45	5161B	412W

Value Status Information

Value Status	Notice Date	Shared CAD
Noticed	03/31/2023	No

Exemptions and Jurisdictions

Exemption Type	Districts	Jurisdictions	Exemption Value	ARB Status	2022 Rate	2023 Rate
Residential Homestead	009	ALDINE ISD	40,000	Not Certified	1.221700	
	040	HARRIS COUNTY	22,501	Not Certified	0.343730	
	041	HARRIS CO FLOOD CNTRL	22,501	Not Certified	0.030550	
	042	PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHY	22,501	Not Certified	0.007990	
	043	HARRIS CO HOSP DIST	22,501	Not Certified	0.148310	
	044	HARRIS CO EDUC DEPT	22,501	Not Certified	0.004900	
	045	LONE STAR COLLEGE SYS	5,000	Not Certified	0.107800	
	061	CITY OF HOUSTON	22,501	Not Certified	0.533640	

Texas law prohibits us from displaying residential photographs, sketches, floor plans, or information indicating the age of a property owner on our website. You can inspect this information or get a copy at **HCAD's information center at 13013 NW Freeway.**

Valuations

Value as of January 1, 2022			Value as of January 1, 2023		
	Market	Appraised		Market	Appraised
Land	49,700		Land	68,160	
Improvement	104,130		Improvement	132,442	
Total	153,830	102,276	Total	200,602	112,503

Land

Market Value Land												
Line	Description	Site Code	Unit Type	Units	Size Factor	Site Factor	Appr O/R Factor	Appr O/R Reason	Total Adj	Unit Price	Adj Unit Price	Value
1	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF1	SF	7,000	1.00	1.00	1.00	--	1.00	9.60	9.60	67,200.00
2	1001 -- Res Improved Table Value	SF3	SF	200	1.00	0.50	1.00	--	0.50	9.60	4.80	960.00

Building

Building	Year Built	Remodeled	Type	Style	Quality	Impr Sq Ft	Building Details
1	1962	2001	Residential Single Family	Residential 1 Family	Low	2,098 *	Displayed

* All HCAD residential building measurements are done from the exterior, with individual measurements rounded to the closest foot. This measurement includes all closet space, hallways, and interior staircases. Attached garages are not included in the square footage of living area, but valued separately. Living area above *attached* garages is included in the square footage living area of the dwelling. Living area above *detached* garages is not included in the square footage living area of the dwelling but is valued separately. This method is used on all residential properties in Harris County to ensure the uniformity of square footage of living area measurements district-wide. There can be a reasonable variance between the HCAD square footage and your square footage measurement, especially if your square footage measurement was an interior measurement or an exterior measurement to the inch.


Building Details (1)

Building Data	
Element	Detail
Cost and Design	Extensive
Cond / Desir / Util	Good
Foundation Type	Slab
Grade Adjustment	D+
Heating / AC	None
Physical Condition	Good
Exterior Wall	Frame / Concrete Blk
Element	Units
Room: Total	6
Room: Rec	1
Room: Full Bath	2
Room: Bedroom	2
Fireplace: Masonry Firebrick	1

Building Areas	
Description	Area
BASE AREA PRI	668
OPEN FRAME PORCH PRI	100
CARPORT PRI	480
FRAME GARAGE PRI	360
ONE STORY FRAME PRI	128
ONE STORY FRAME PRI	1,302



Special Minimum Lot Size and Special Building Line Renewal
800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides,
between East 9th Street and East 8th Street
6,600 Square Feet/17 Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: April 19, 2023
 Reference: MLS 46REN/ MBL 46REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 42 (1100 block of Euclid Street, north and south side,
between Norhill Boulevard and Studewood Street)

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north and south sides of the 1100 block of Euclid Street, between Norhill Boulevard and Studewood Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1116 Euclid Street, Lot 4, Block 17, in the Norhill subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2002-1109) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,850 square feet for the 1100 block of Euclid Street, north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Studewood Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-1109; approved on 12-4-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Tonya Sawyer, Planner IV
832-393-6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Boundary Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 42 (1100 block of Euclid Street, north and south side, between Norhill Boulevard and Studewood Street)

Agenda Item#: 78.

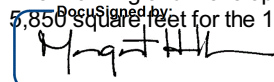
Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1116 Euclid Street, Lot 4, Block 17, in the Norhill subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2002-1109) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,850 square feet for the 1100 block of Euclid Street, north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Studewood Street.


2A61A07011A5494
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-1109; approved on 12-4-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578


Tonya Sawyer, Planner IV
832-393-6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Boundary Map	Signed Cover sheet



Special Minimum Lot Size
1100 block of Euclid Street, north and south sides,
between Studewood Street and Norhill Boulevard
5,000 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: July 8, 2022
 Reference: MLS 42REN

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application
No. 27 (800 block of Merrill Street, north side, between
Julian Street and Watson Street)

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north side of the 800 block of Merrill Street, between Julian Street and Watson Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 815 Merrill Street, Lot 13, Block 12, in the Woodland Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to seven (7) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2002-0923) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 800 block of Merrill Street, north side, between Julian Street and Watson Street.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-923; approved 10-2-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Tonya Sawyer, Planner IV
832-393-6576

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 27 (800 block of Merrill Street, north side, between Julian Street and Watson Street)

Agenda Item#: 79.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 815 Merrill Street, Lot 13, Block 12, in the Woodland Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to seven (7) property owners indicating that the SMLSb renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2002-0923) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 800 block of Merrill Street, north side, between Julian Street and Watson Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

2A61A07011A6404...

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2002-923; approved 10-2-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578


Tonya Sawyer, Planner IV
832-393-6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal
800 block of Merrill Street, north side,
between Julian Street and Watson Street
6,250 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: September 20, 2022
 Reference: MLS 27REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App
No. 46REN (800 block of Columbia Street, east and west
sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets)

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the east and west sides of the 800 block of Columbia Street, between East 9th and East 8th Streets, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 822 Columbia Street, Lot 18 Block 251 of the Houston Heights subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on April 27, 2023, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The neighborhood and building line has remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2002-1091) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 17 feet for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2002-1091; approved 11-26-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 46REN (800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets)

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 17 feet for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 822 Columbia Street, Lot 18 Block 251 of the Houston Heights subdivision, has initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-four (24) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One (1) written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on April 27, 2023, and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The neighborhood and building line has remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2002-1091) was passed in 2002.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 17 feet for the 800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides, between East 9th and East 8th Streets.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

2A61A07011A549d
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2002-1091; approved 11-26-2002

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map
RCA

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



Special Minimum Lot Size and Special Building Line Renewal
800 block of Columbia Street, east and west sides,
between East 9th Street and East 8th Street
6,600 Square Feet/17 Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: January 13, 2023
 Reference: MLS 46REN/ MBL 46REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2023

HPW - 20WR469 – Petition Addition (40.617) Dowdell
Public Utility District

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 40.617 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 40.617 acres to Dowdell Public Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 40.617 acres to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Dowdell Public Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 1,477.4997 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 40.617 acres, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of SH-99, FM 2920, Dowdell Road, and Kuykendahl Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Dowdell Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Dowdell Public Utility District is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/22/2023

HPW - 20WR469 – Petition Addition (40.617) Dowdell Public Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 40.617 acres to Dowdell Public Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 40.617 acres to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Dowdell Public Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 1,477.4997 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of vacant land totaling 40.617 acres, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of SH-99, FM 2920, Dowdell Road, and Kuykendahl Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Dowdell Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Dowdell Public Utility District is Willow Creek, which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

9/18/2023

A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

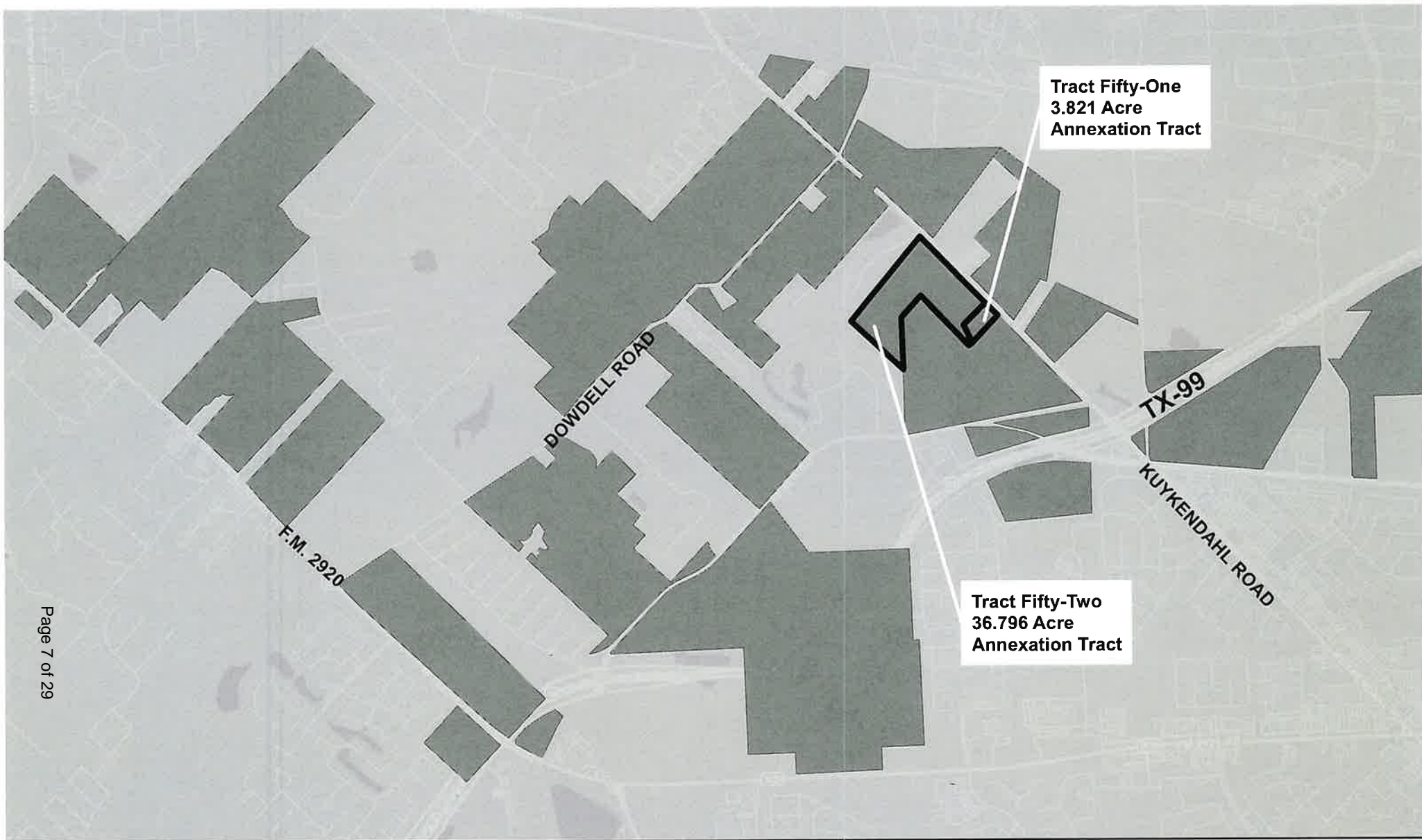
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

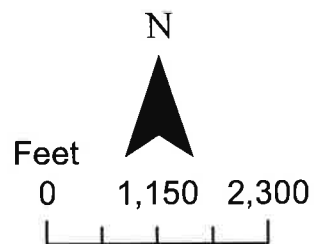
Backup Material

Backup Material



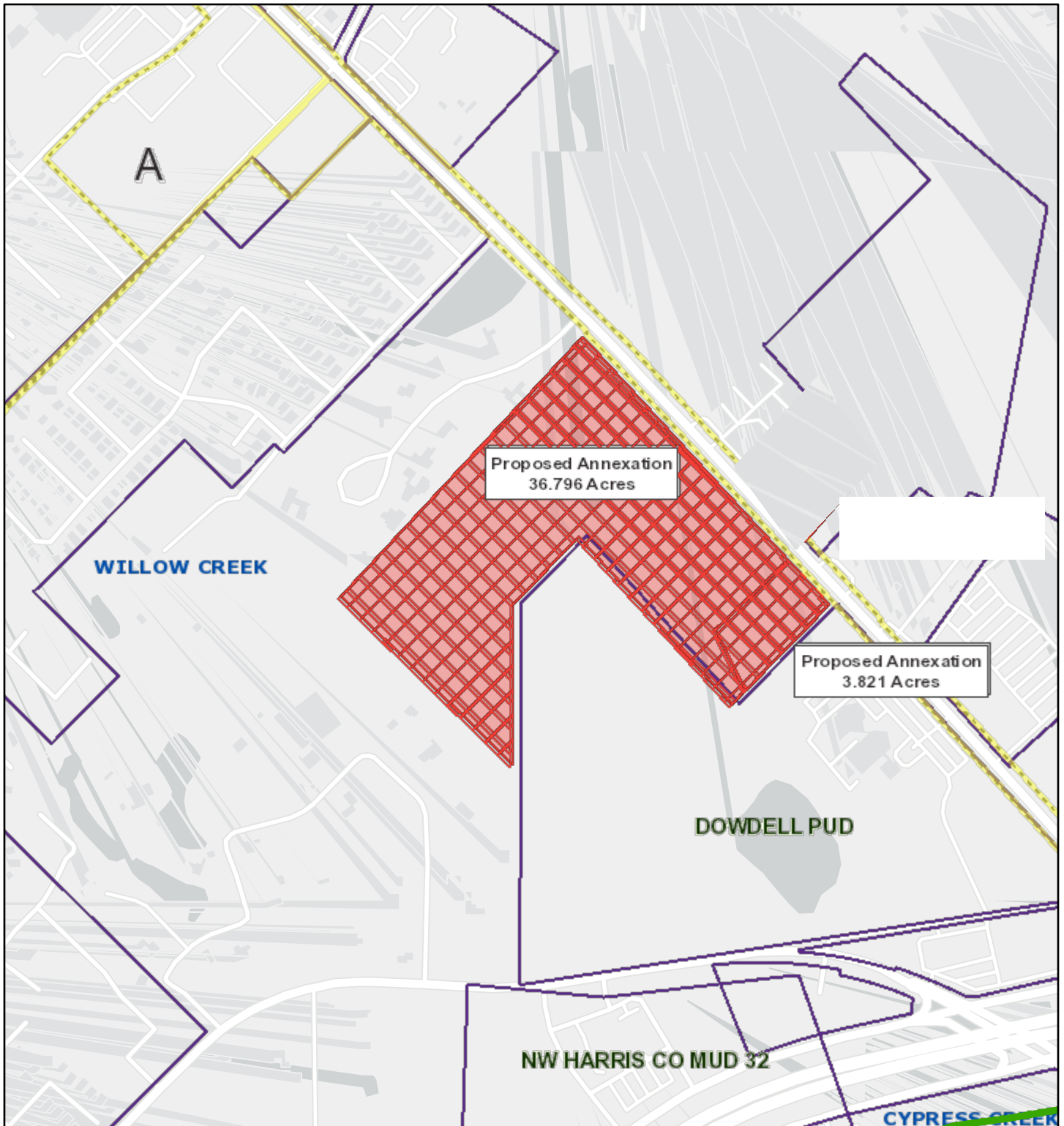
Legend

 Dowdell Public Utility District Boundary













**Tract Fifty-One 3.821 Acres
& Tract Fifty-Two 36.796 Acres
Annexation Vicinity Map**

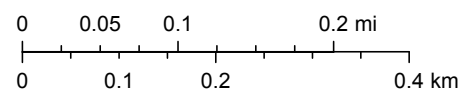
Dowdell Public Utility District (40.617 acres)



9/22/2023, 10:18:27 AM

1:9,028

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
-  Flood Hazard Zones
-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2023

HPW - 20WR468 – Petition Addition (4.1537) Encanto Real
Utility District

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.1537 acres of land to **ENCANTO REAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in the district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.1537 acres to Encanto Real Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.1537 acres to Encanto Real Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Encanto Real Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 762.0375 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.1537 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Stuebner Road, Rothwood Road, Highway 99 - Grand Parkway, and Frassati Way. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Encanto Real Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Encanto Real Utility District is Spring Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2023

HPW - 20WR468 – Petition Addition (4.1537) Encanto Real Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.1537 acres to Encanto Real Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.1537 acres to Encanto Real Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Encanto Real Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 762.0375 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.1537 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Spring Stuebner Road, Rothwood Road, Highway 99 - Grand Parkway, and Frassati Way. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

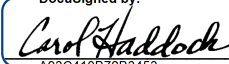
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Encanto Real Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Encanto Real Utility District is Spring Creek, which flows into the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:
 10/18/2023
A98641087283453
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

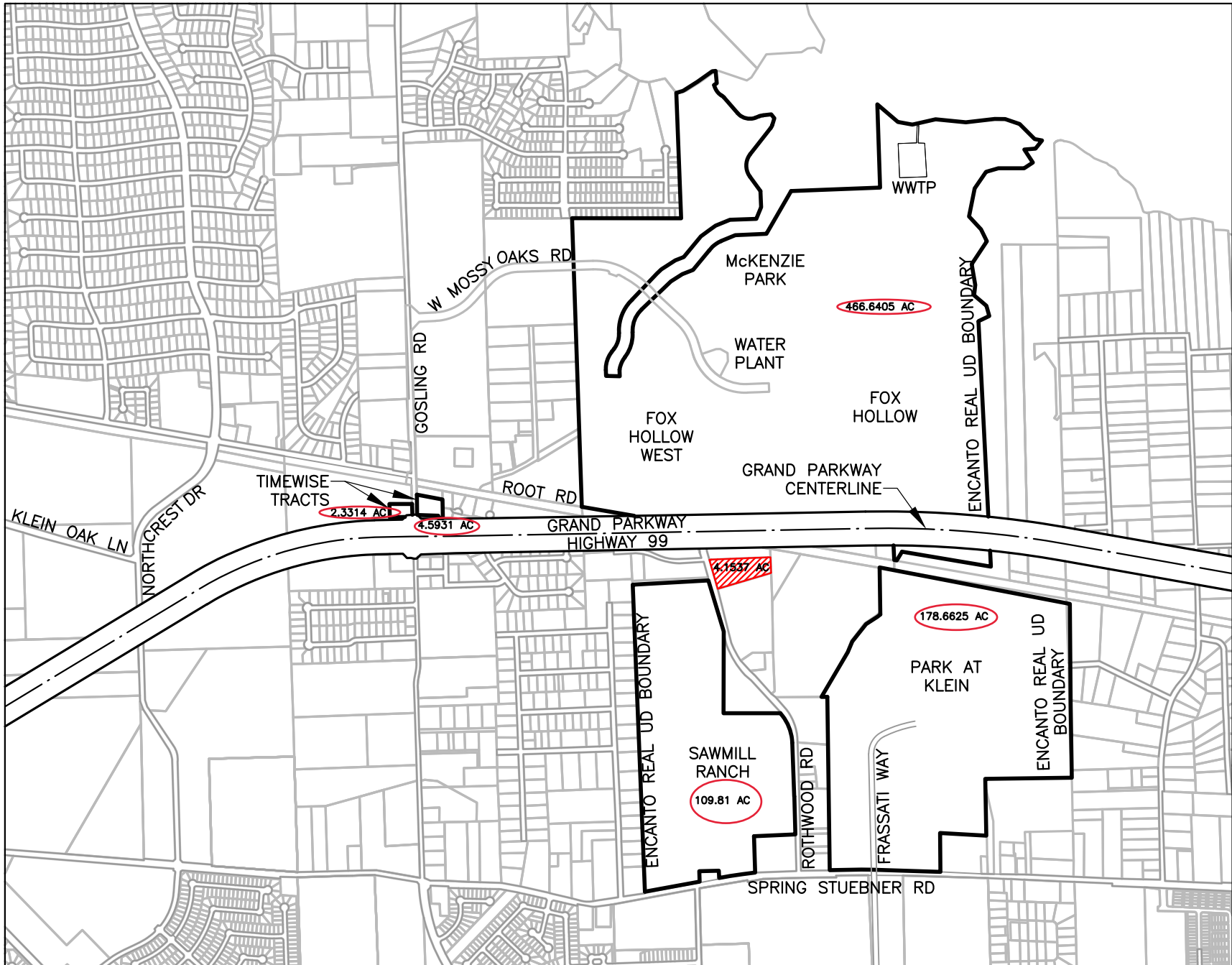
Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

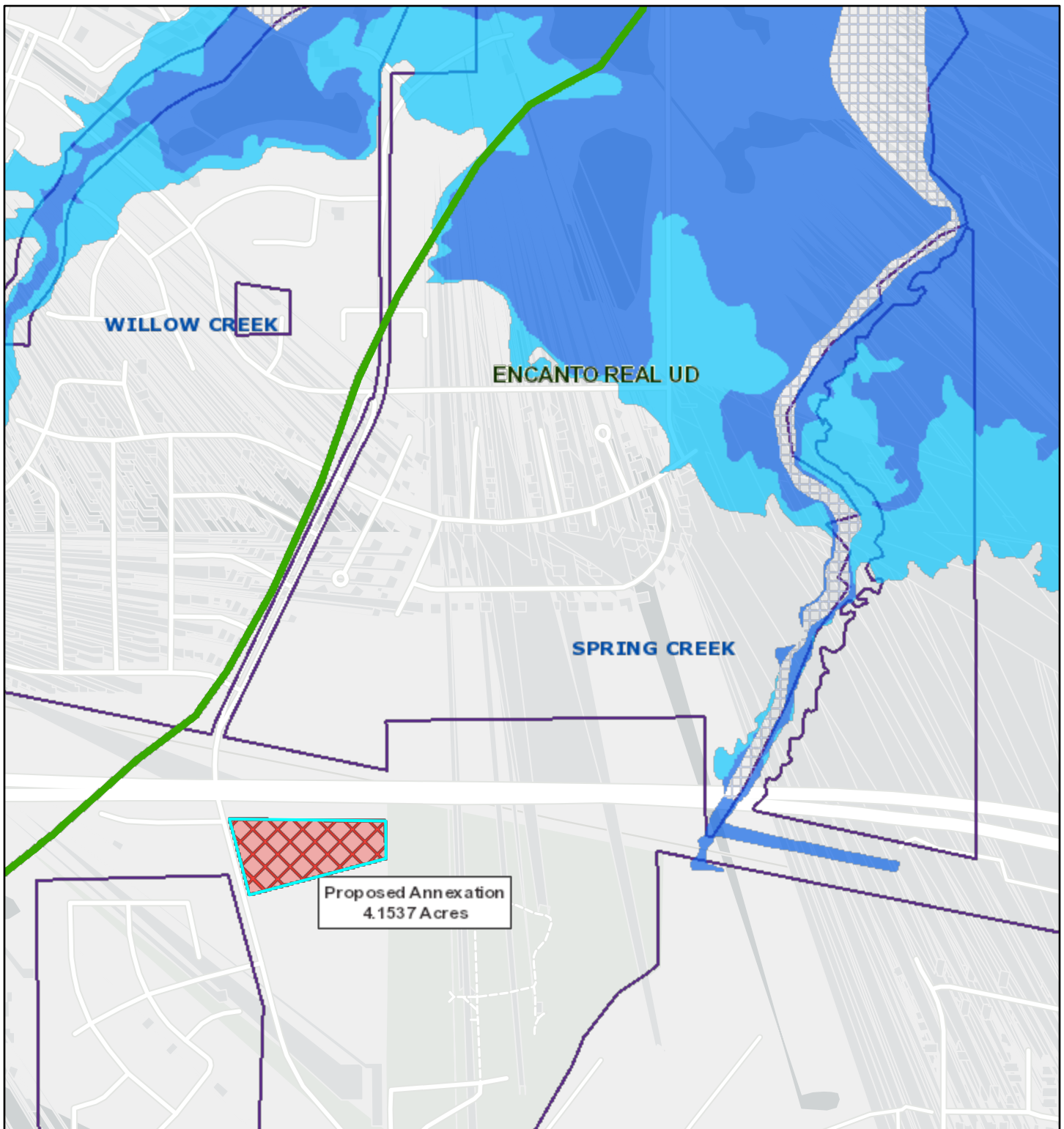
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

ENCANTO REAL UTILITY DISTRICT
Harris County, TX



ROTHWOOD POOL COMPLEX – 22702 ROTHWOOD ROAD
4.1537 Acres

Encanto Real Utility District (4.1537 acres)



9/14/2023, 1:52:03 PM

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District

Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water, Kirt Arthur | GIS Supervisor | Houston Public Works | Houston Water GIS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2023

(1 of 2) HPW - 20WR457 – Petition Addition (17.857)
Chelford City Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 17.857 acres of land to **CHELFORD CITY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** for inclusion in its District

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 17.857 acres to Chelford City Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 17.857 acres to Chelford City Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chelford City Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1973, and currently consists of 704.9223 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 17.857 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Bellaire Boulevard, FM 1464, Westpark Tollway, and Addicks Clodine Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Chelford City Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Chelford One Municipal Utility District, City of Houston (Harris County Municipal Utility District 98), City of Houston (West Houston Municipal Utility District), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 147, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 2, and Alief Church of Nazarene. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Chelford City Municipal Utility District is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500

year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2023

HPW - 20WR457 – Petition Addition (17.857) Chelford City Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 17.857 acres to Chelford City Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 17.857 acres to Chelford City Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Chelford City Municipal Utility District (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1973, and currently consists of 704.9223 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 17.857 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Bellaire Boulevard, FM 1464, Westpark Tollway, and Addicks Clodine Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Chelford City Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Chelford One Municipal Utility District, City of Houston (Harris County Municipal Utility District 98), City of Houston (West Houston Municipal Utility District), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 120, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 147, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 2, and Alief Church of Nazarene. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Chelford City Municipal Utility District is Brays Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

 9/26/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material

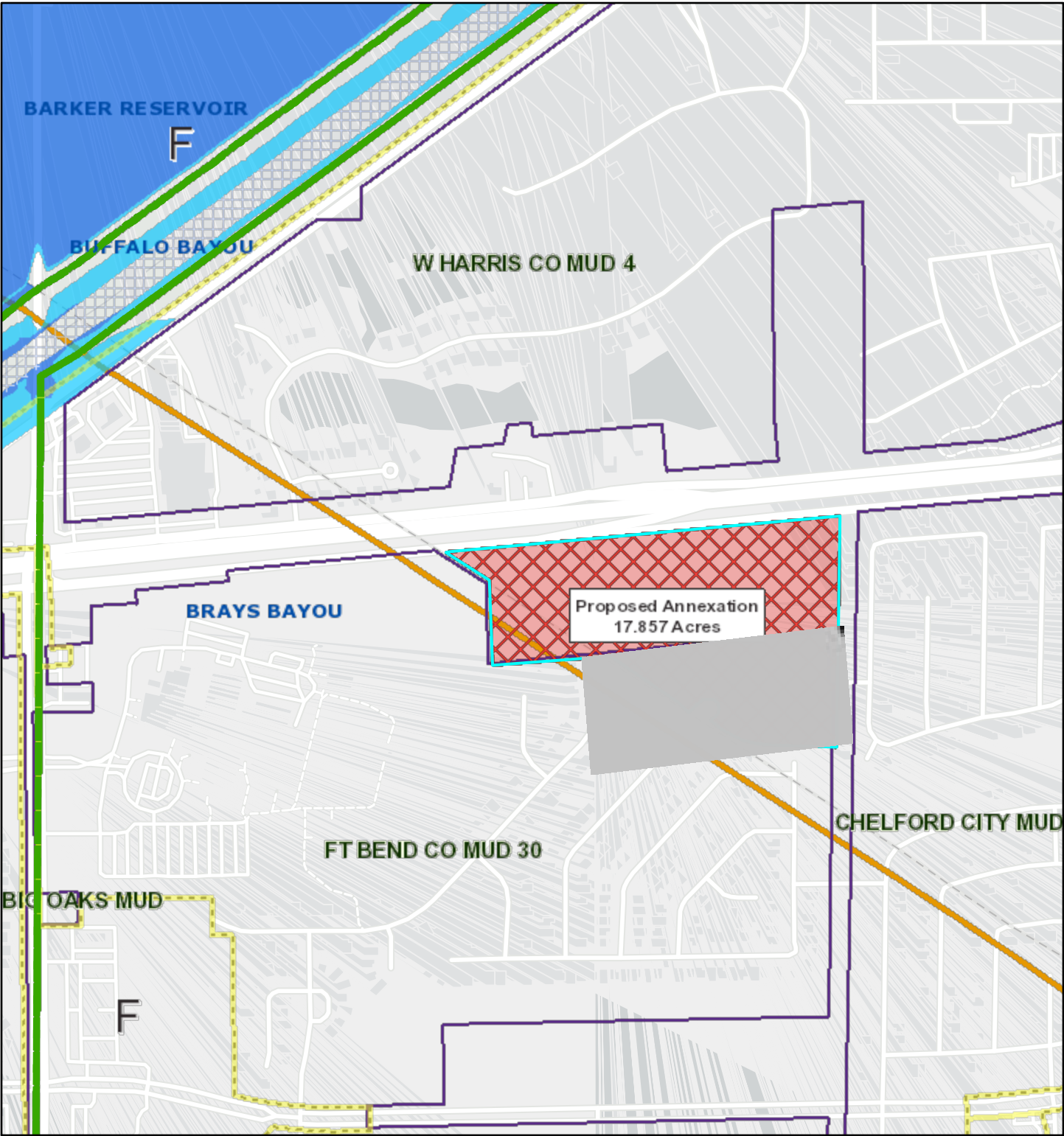
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

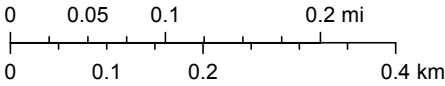
Chelford City Municipal Utility District (17.857 acres)



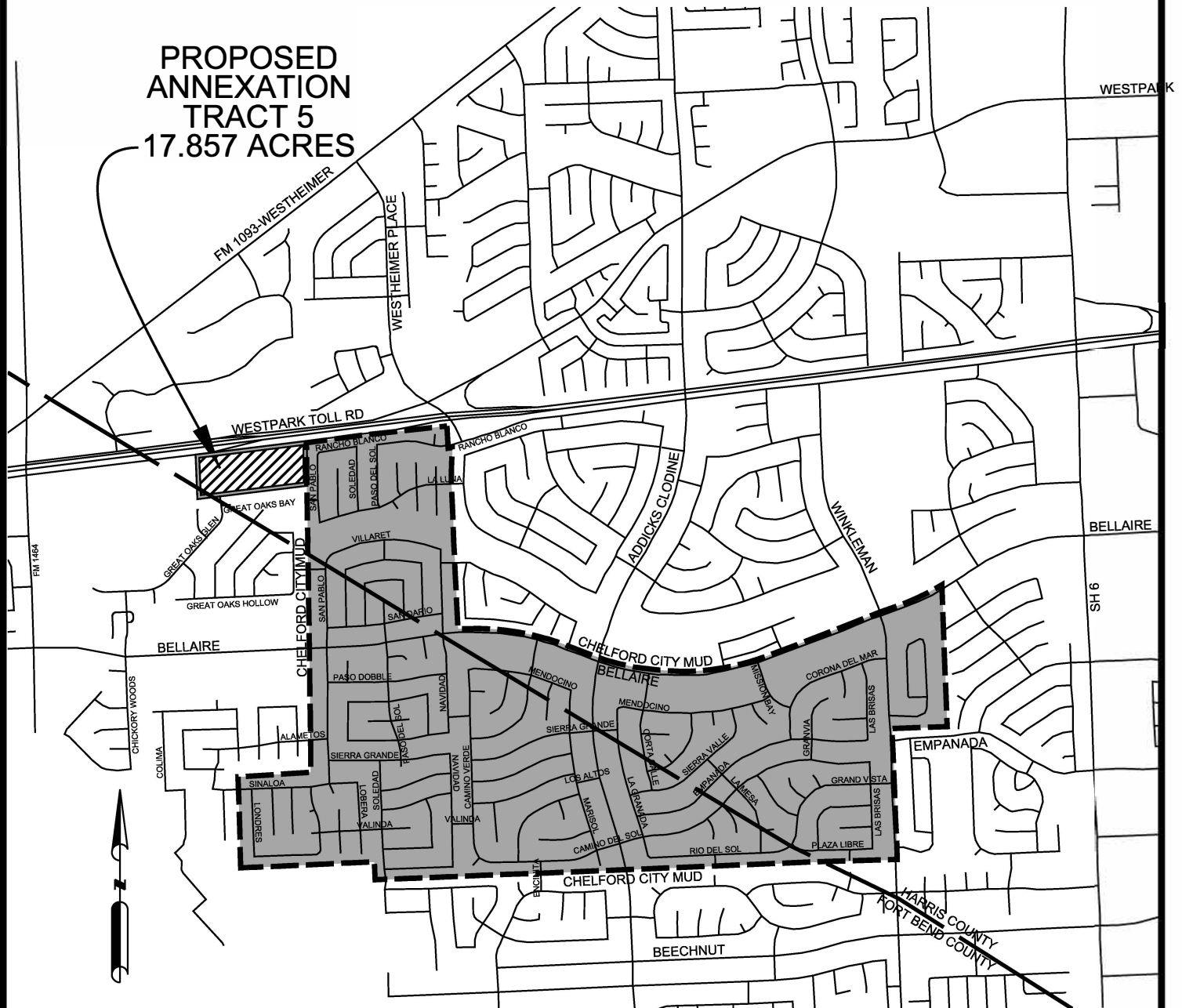
7/11/2023, 12:26:34 PM

1:9,028

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District



CURRENT ACREAGE 704.9223 AC.



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



VOGLER & SPENCER
ENGINEERING

777 North Eldridge Parkway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77079
713-782-0042
www.vs-eng.com
Texas P. E. Firm Registration No. F148

DRAWN BY: DGR
JOB No: 17000-617-1-RPT DATE: AUGUST, 2023



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2023

(2 of 2) HPW - 20WR454 – Agreement for Chelford City
Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant Service Area
Expansion

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and the Co-Participants of the **CHELFORD CITY MUD REGIONAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT** to expand the plant's service area for Houston Public Works - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 52 above

Background:

SUBJECT: An agreement between the City of Houston and the Co-Participants of the Chelford City MUD Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant to Expand the Plant's Service Area.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Co-Participants of the Chelford City MUD Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Chelford City MUD ("Chelford City") entered into a series of contracts called "Contract for financing, construction and operation of regional wastewater treatment facilities (the "Contracts")". The Contracts provide procedures for Chelford City to serve the needs of co-participants by the construction, improvement, enlargement, extension or repair of Chelford City's Waste Disposal System, including the Chelford City Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant (the "Plant"), and for the adjustment of the area served (the "Service Area") by the Plant.

The City of Houston (the "City") is a co-participant in the Plant as a result of annexing West Houston Municipal Utility District and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 98 under Ordinances 1984-1588 and 1986-1972.

On February 13, 2013, under Ordinance 2013-0120, City Council approved an agreement expanding the plant's service area to be adjusted to add a 10.53 acre tract of land requested by a co-participant, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: Chelford City is now requesting approval from all co-participants for the expansion of the Service Area. Chelford City has requested that the plant's service area be adjusted to add a 17.857 acre tract of land, which is to be annexed into Chelford

City. This Agreement does not provide Chelford City any right, title or interest in any sewage treatment capacity or any other interest pursuant to existing contracts.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1984-1588, dated 11-13-1984
Ordinance No. 1986-1972, dated 12-30-1986
Ordinance No. 2013-0120, dated 02-13-2013

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2023

HPW - 20WR454 – Agreement for Chelford City Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant
Service Area Expansion

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: An agreement between the City of Houston and the Co-Participants of the Chelford City MUD Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant to Expand the Plant's Service Area.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Co-Participants of the Chelford City MUD Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Chelford City MUD ("Chelford City") entered into a series of contracts called "Contract for financing, construction and operation of regional wastewater treatment facilities (the "Contracts")". The Contracts provide procedures for Chelford City to serve the needs of co-participants by the construction, improvement, enlargement, extension or repair of Chelford City's Waste Disposal System, including the Chelford City Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant (the "Plant"), and for the adjustment of the area served (the "Service Area") by the Plant.

The City of Houston (the "City") is a co-participant in the Plant as a result of annexing West Houston Municipal Utility District and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 98 under Ordinances 1984-1588 and 1986-1972.

On February 13, 2013, under Ordinance 2013-0120, City Council approved an agreement expanding the plant's service area to be adjusted to add a 10.53 acre tract of land requested by a co-participant, Mission Bend Municipal Utility District No. 1.

SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: Chelford City is now requesting approval from all co-participants for the expansion of the Service Area. Chelford City has requested that the plant's service area be adjusted to add a 17.857 acre tract of land, which is to be annexed into Chelford City. This Agreement does not provide Chelford City any right, title or interest in any sewage treatment capacity or any other interest pursuant to existing contracts.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

10/4/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 1984-1588, dated 11-13-1984

Ordinance No. 1986-1972, dated 12-30-1986

Ordinance No. 2013-0120, dated 02-13-2013

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos

Planning Director, Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps

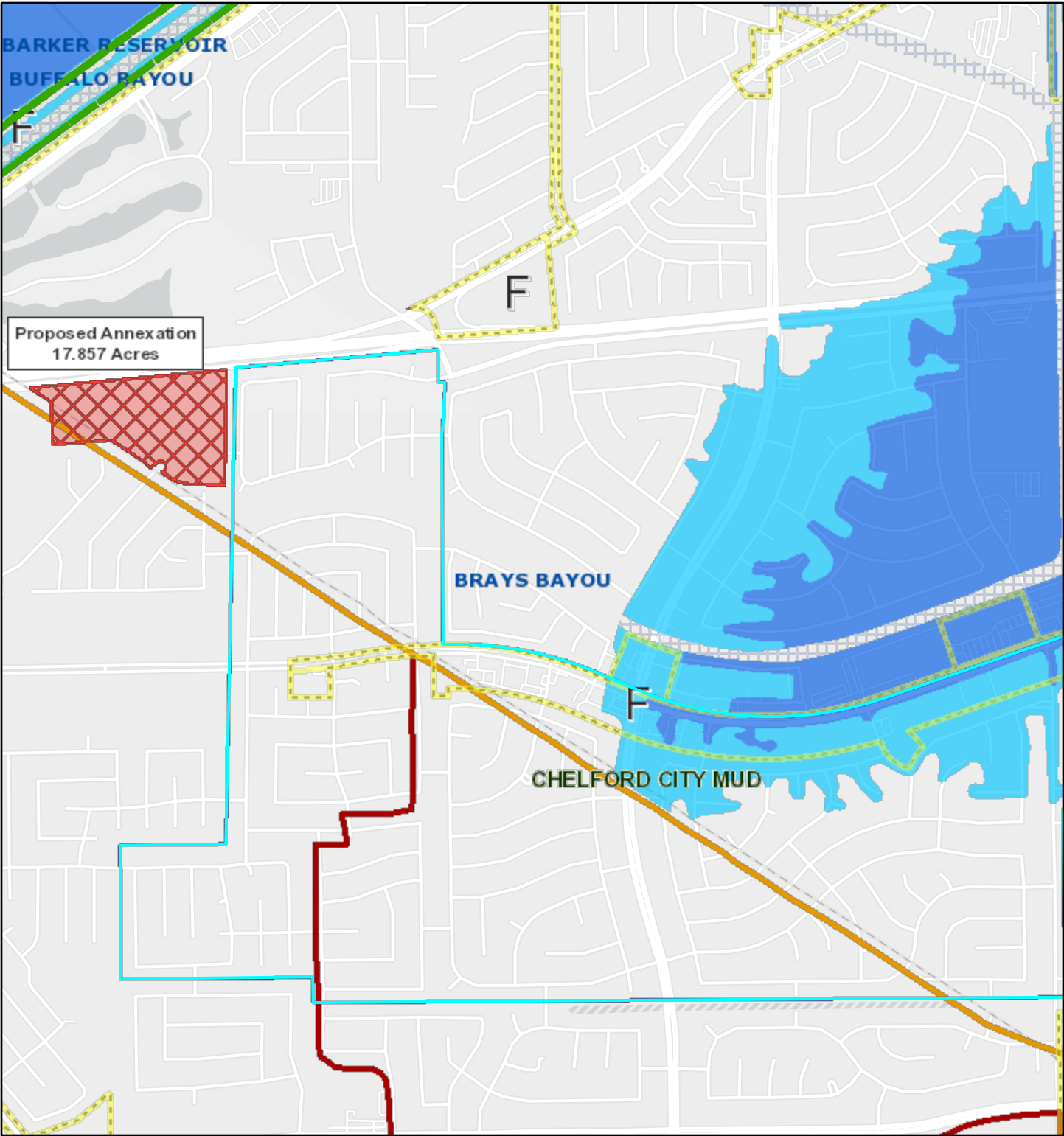
Prior Council Action

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

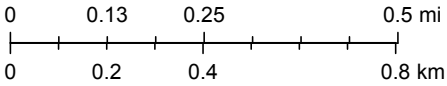
Chelford City Regional Wastewater Treatment Facilities

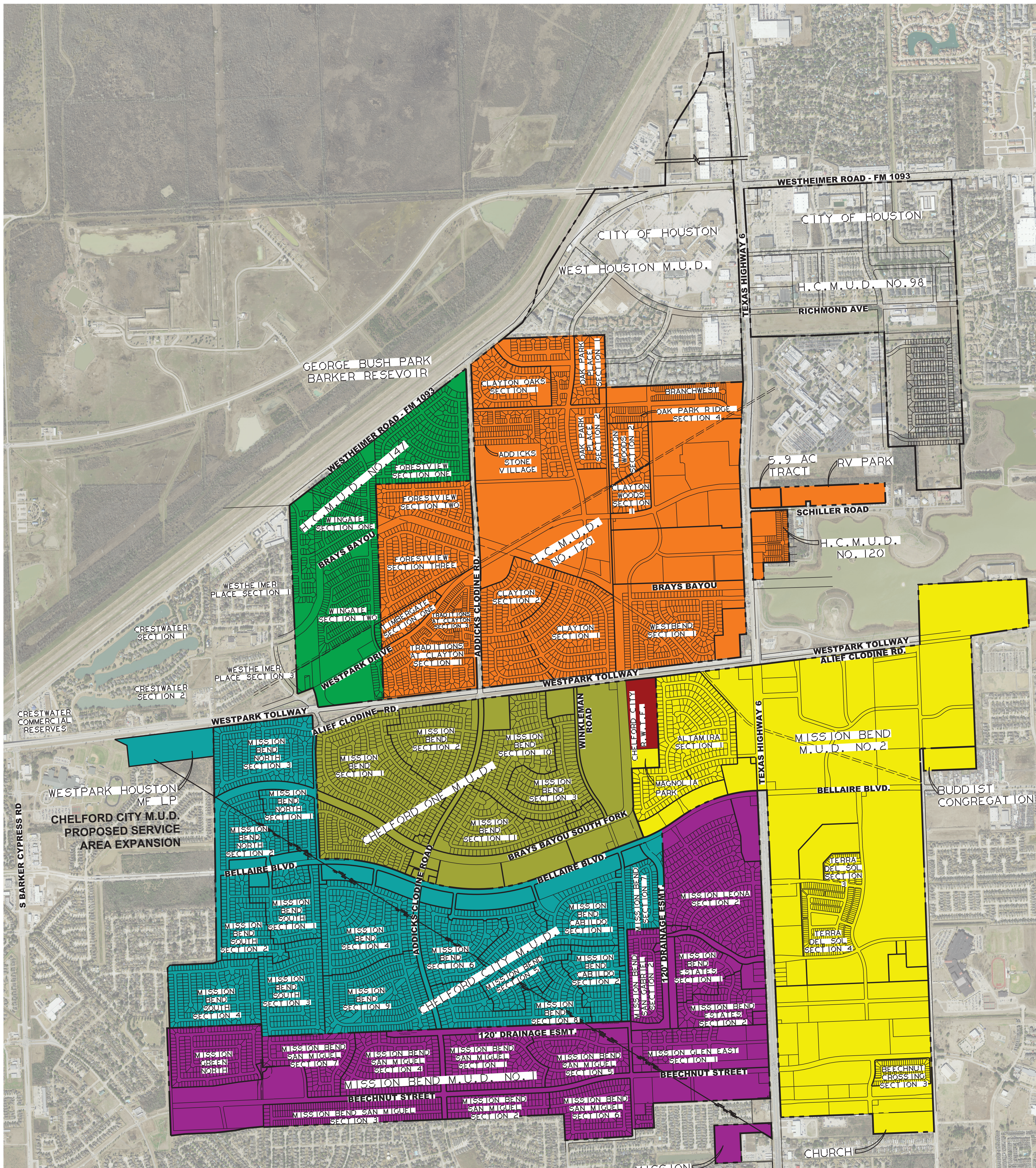


9/27/2023, 2:56:07 PM

1:18,056

- Watersheds
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Texas Senate Districts
- Floodway
- Texas House Districts
- City Limits
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





MISSION
BEND
M.U.D. NO. 1

**SERVICE AREA
CHELFORD CITY
REGIONAL WASTEWATER
TREATMENT FACILITIES
SEPTEMBER 13, 2023**



777 North Eldridge Parkway, Suite 500
Houston, Texas 77079
713-782-0042
www.vse-eng.com
Texas P. E. Firm Registration No. F148

NOTE:

1. THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE.

2. A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE HAS BEEN PREPARED IN CONJUNCTION WITH AND ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

EXHIBIT ___, PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

SCALE: 1"=150'

WESTPARK TOLLWAY
WESTPARK TOLLWAY FEEDER ROAD
(100 R.O.W.)
(VOL. 2578, PG. 1684 - F.B.C.D.R.)

P.O.B.
FND. 5/8" C.I.R.

N 83°04'25" E 1439.78'

LEGEND

F.C. = FILM CODE
H.C.M.R. = HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS
H.C.D.R. = HARRIS COUNTY DEED RECORDS
H.C.C.F. = HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
F.B.C.C.F. = FORT BEND COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
F.B.C.D.R. = FORT BEND COUNTY DEED RECORDS
F.B.C.P.R. = FORT BEND COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
No. = NUMBER
PG. = PAGE
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
S.F. = SQUARE FEET
VOL. = VOLUME
FND. = FOUND
I.R. = IRON ROD
C.I.R. = CAPPED IRON ROD

17.857 ACRES
777,854 SQUARE FEET

CALLED 19.171 ACRES
DN 19 WEST, LLC
H.C.C.F. No. 2021052746

MATCH LINE

OAKS GLEN DRIVE
(80 R.O.W.)
F.B.C.P.R. No. (s) 2507ABB

REMAINDER OF A CALLED
68.9810 ACRES
LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS
LAND AND CONSTRUCTION,
LTD.
H.C.C.F. No. W297637
F.B.C.C.F. No. 2002133614

REMAINDER OF A CALLED
84.833 ACRES
CLODINE B3 ACRES, LTD.
H.C.C.F. No. U461212

476.02'

CALLED 19.171 ACRES
DN 19 WEST, LLC
H.C.C.F. No. 2021052746

17.857 ACRE EXHIBIT

OUT OF A CALLED 19.171 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
RECORDED IN THE NAME OF DN 19 WEST, LLC IN
H.C.C.F. No. RP-2021-052746, IN THE

TEXAS TRUNK RAILROAD
COMPANY SURVEY

ABSTRACT NO.(s) 422&1457

FORT BEND AND HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS JOB#: 22044 JULY 20, 2022

LOT 60

LOT 61

LOT 62

BLOCK 2

LOT 63

LOT 64

LOT 65

LOT 66

LOT 67

LOT 68

LOT 69

LOT 70

MISSION BEND NORTH
SECTION THREE
VOL. 285, PG. 23,
H.C.M.R.

S 00°42'04" E 546.17'



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2023

20INA120 - At-Grade Crossing Agreement (Northpark) - UPRR

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,221,949.00 from the Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; approving and authorizing Public Highway At-Grade Crossing Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for Northpark Drive Westbound and Eastbound Access - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (Railroad) for the construction of two new Public Highway At – Grade Crossings over Northpark Drive westbound access and Northpark Drive eastbound access.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Public Highway At – Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (Railroad) for the construction of two new Public Highway At – Grade Crossings over Northpark Drive westbound access and Northpark Drive eastbound access, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Railroad, in support of this project and in cooperation with the request by the City, will install at-grade crossing protection devices, highway traffic control signals, and the necessary relays and other materials required to interconnect and coordinate the operation of the railroad grade crossing protection devices with the operation of the highway traffic control signals.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by East Knox Drive on the north, Kingwood Drive on the south, Woodland Hills Drive on the east, and Interstate Highway 59 on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the proposed agreement the City of Houston will be responsible for all direct project costs incurred by the Railroad Pursuant to the project ILA authorized by Council under Ordinance 2019-0200, Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority is obligated to reimburse the City for all costs and expenses incurred by HPW related to the Northpark Drive project, including costs invoiced by UPRR and paid by the City under the proposed railroad crossing agreement.

In addition to the at-grade crossings, the Railroad will grant to the City the right to construct, maintain, and repair the roadway over and across the at-grade crossing area.

The City will pay the Railroad for all direct costs related to the At-Grade Crossings of \$2,221,949.00. Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority will reimburse the City for this cost.

The total requested amount of \$2,221,949.00 includes the cost of the Right of Entry Fee of \$53,000.00, and \$2,168,949.00 as payment to the Railroad for construction cost of the project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-321040-0108-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0200, dated 03-27-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,221,949.00 - Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects

Original appropriation of \$6,600,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - (Supported by Ad Valorem)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/19/2023

20INA120 - At-Grade Crossing Agreement (Northpark) - UPRR

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (Railroad) for the construction of two new Public Highway At – Grade Crossings over Northpark Drive westbound access and Northpark Drive eastbound access.

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Public Highway At – Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Union Pacific Railroad Company (Railroad) for the construction of two new Public Highway At – Grade Crossings over Northpark Drive westbound access and Northpark Drive eastbound access, and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Railroad, in support of this project and in cooperation with the request by the City, will install at-grade crossing protection devices, highway traffic control signals, and the necessary relays and other materials required to interconnect and coordinate the operation of the railroad grade crossing protection devices with the operation of the highway traffic control signals.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by East Knox Drive on the north, Kingwood Drive on the south, Woodland Hills Drive on the east, and Interstate Highway 59 on the west.

SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE: Under the proposed agreement the City of Houston will be responsible for all direct project costs incurred by the Railroad Pursuant to the project ILA authorized by Council under Ordinance 2019-0200, Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority is obligated to reimburse the City for all costs and expenses incurred by HPW related to the Northpark Drive project, including costs invoiced by UPRR and paid by the City under the proposed railroad crossing agreement.

In addition to the at-grade crossings, the Railroad will grant to the City the right to construct, maintain, and repair the roadway over and across the at-grade crossing area.

The City will pay the Railroad for all direct costs related to the At-Grade Crossings of \$2,221,949.00. Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority will reimburse the City for this cost.

The total requested amount of \$2,221,949.00 includes the cost of the Right of Entry Fee of \$53,000.00, and \$2,168,949.00 as payment to the Railroad for construction cost of the project.

DocuSigned by:

 10/18/2023
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s): N-321040-0108-7

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2019-0200, dated 03-27-2019

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,221,949.00 - Fund No. 4510 – Contribution for Capital Projects

Original appropriation of \$6,600,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - (Supported by Ad Valorem)

Contact Information:

Michael Wahl
Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2443

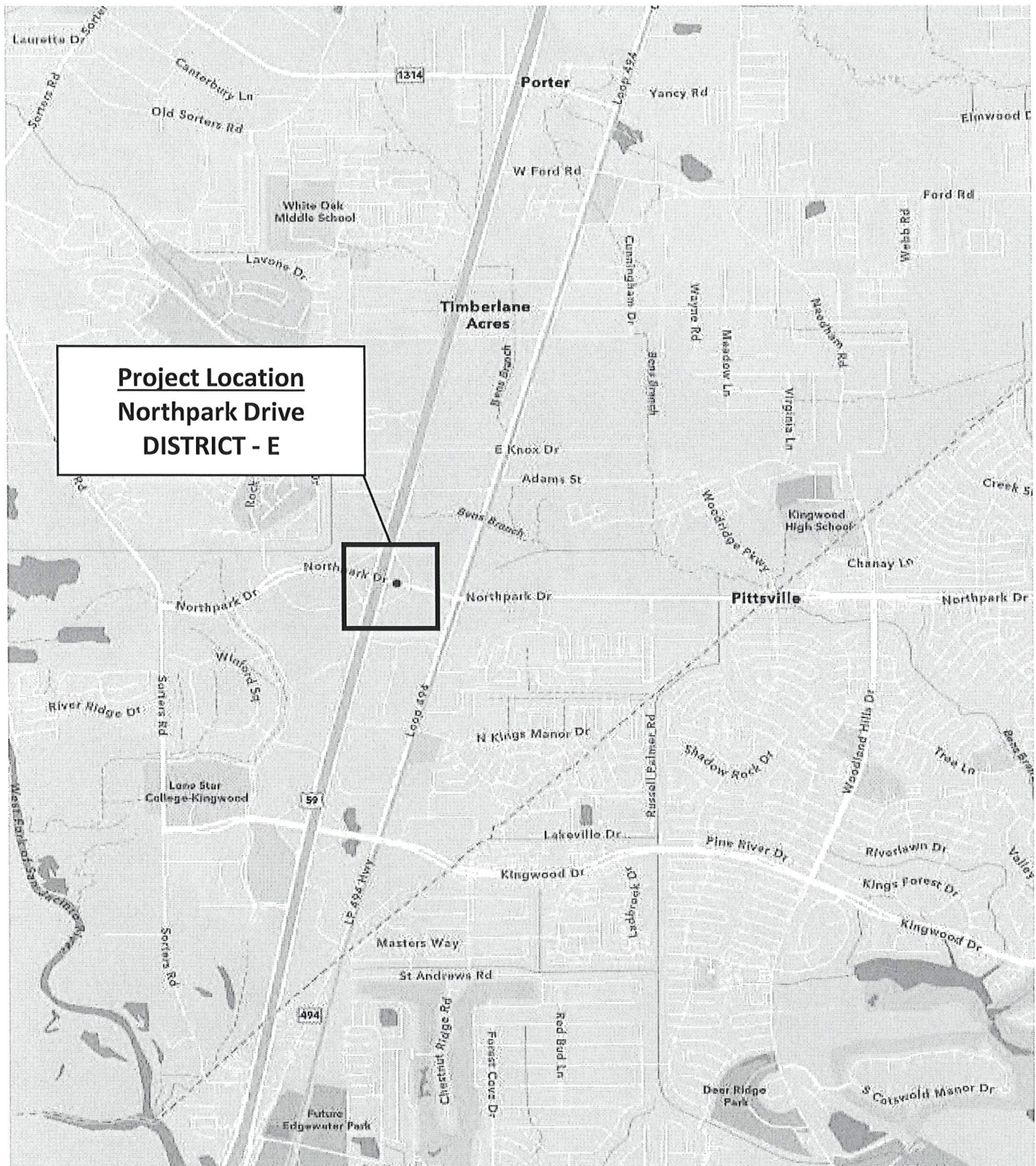
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SAP Documents
Map
Prior Council Action

Type

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR)

Public Highway At-Grade Crossing Agreement

WBS No: N-321040-0108-7

DISTRICT - E



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2023

HPW - 20SD179 / Amendment / Ardurra Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,673,179.25 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **ARDURRA GROUP, INC** for Southeast Water Purification Plant Improvements – Roof Replacement, Fluoride Room Rehabilitation, Monofill Closure and Other Misc. Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0568); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Ardurra Group, Inc. for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Improvements – Roof Replacement, Fluoride Room Rehabilitation, Monofill Closure and Other Miscellaneous Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Ardurra Group, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability for the SEWPP and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering and related services associated with the design improvements or rehabilitation at SEWPP. The scope will include the evaluation and Preliminary Engineering Report of but not limited to: Roof replacement at several key buildings, High Service Pump Station and Transfer Pump Station building Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Improvements, Treatment Module No. 1 Improvements, Treatment Module No. 2 caustic metering pumps replacement, existing evaporator replacement, emergency safety shower/eyewash, flow switches and alarm improvements, return flow pump Station A upgrade, plant process water system improvements, and filter valve improvements. The addition of a ground storage tank (GST-4100) isolation valve and closure of the existing monofill site.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Road, Houston, Texas 77034.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 30, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0568. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of this Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the updated scope of work reflecting two independent packages for construction documents. The Consultant will complete Phase II Final Design and Phase III Pre-Construction/Construction Administration Services for Construction Documents Package 1 and Phase I Preliminary Engineering Report, Phase II Final Design and Phase III Pre-Construction/Construction Administration Services for Construction Documents Package 2. The original appropriation only funded Phase I Preliminary Engineering Report of Package 1. A fee of \$2,294,179.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$251,706.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$2,673,179.25 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,545,885.00 for contract services and \$127,294.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount totals \$460,933.00. The Consultant has been paid \$313,529.00 (68.02)%, of this amount, \$120,690.00 (38.49)% has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,006,818.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 120,690.00	4.01 %
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 7,423.00	0.25 %
1.Azcarate & Associates Consulting Engineers, LLC, DBA, AACE	HVAC, Plumbing, and Fire Protection	\$ 342,655.00	11.40 %
2.Ally General Solutions, LLC	Site topographic survey	\$ 52,070.00	1.73 %
3.Isani Consultants, L.P.	Site Civil Design, SWPPP, Storm Water On-Site Detention and Storm Water Quality	\$ 111,424.00	3.71 %
4.Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering	\$ 383,559.00	12.76 %
5.Civitas (formerly KIT Professionals, Inc.)	Process Mechanical Design	\$ 71,477.00	2.38 %
6.Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$ 12,000.00	0.40 %
7.Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 12,500.00	0.42 %
	TOTAL	\$1,113,798.00	37.04 %

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0032-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0568, Dated 06-30-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,673,179.25 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$483,979.65 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

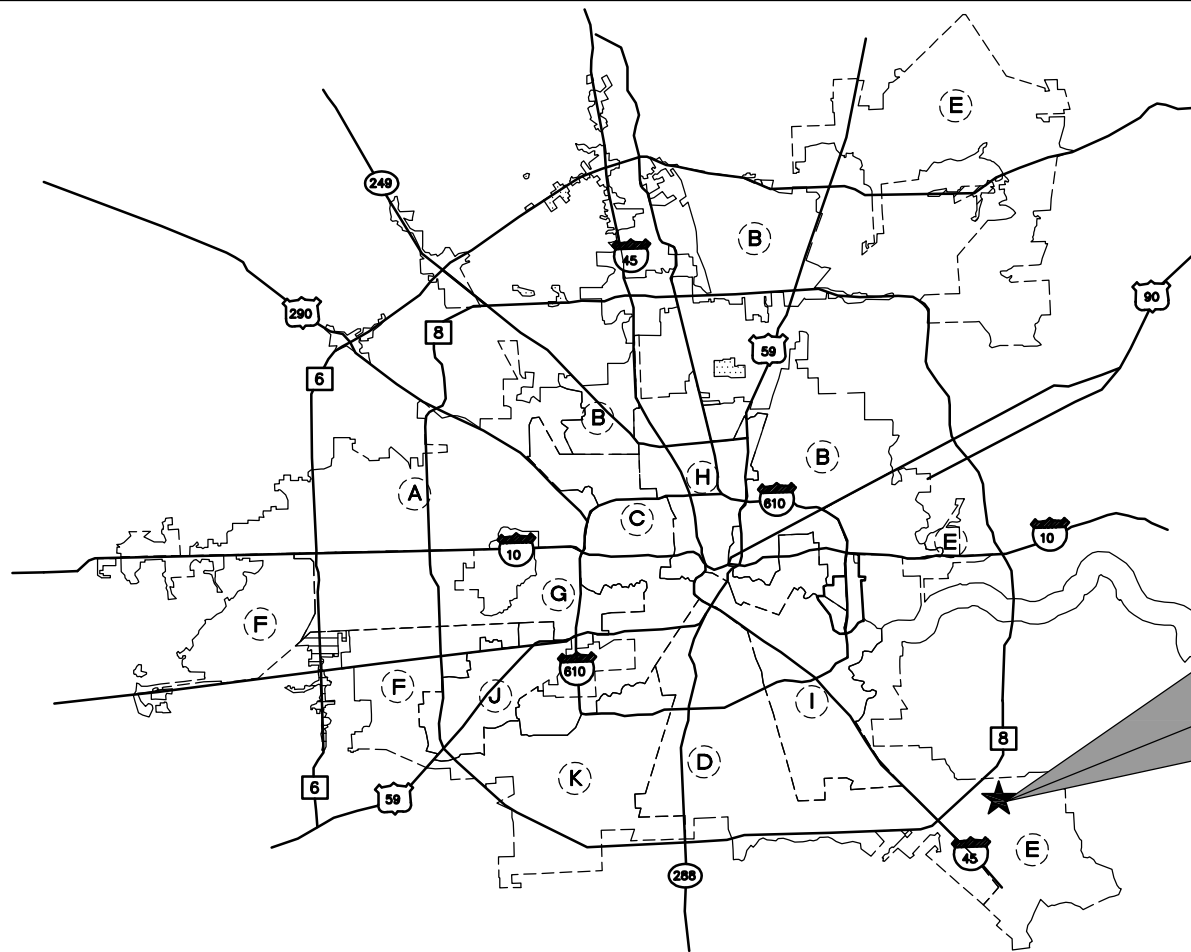
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



LEGEND



PROJECT LOCATION



COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY LINE



COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY DESIGNATION

SOUTHEAST
WPP

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

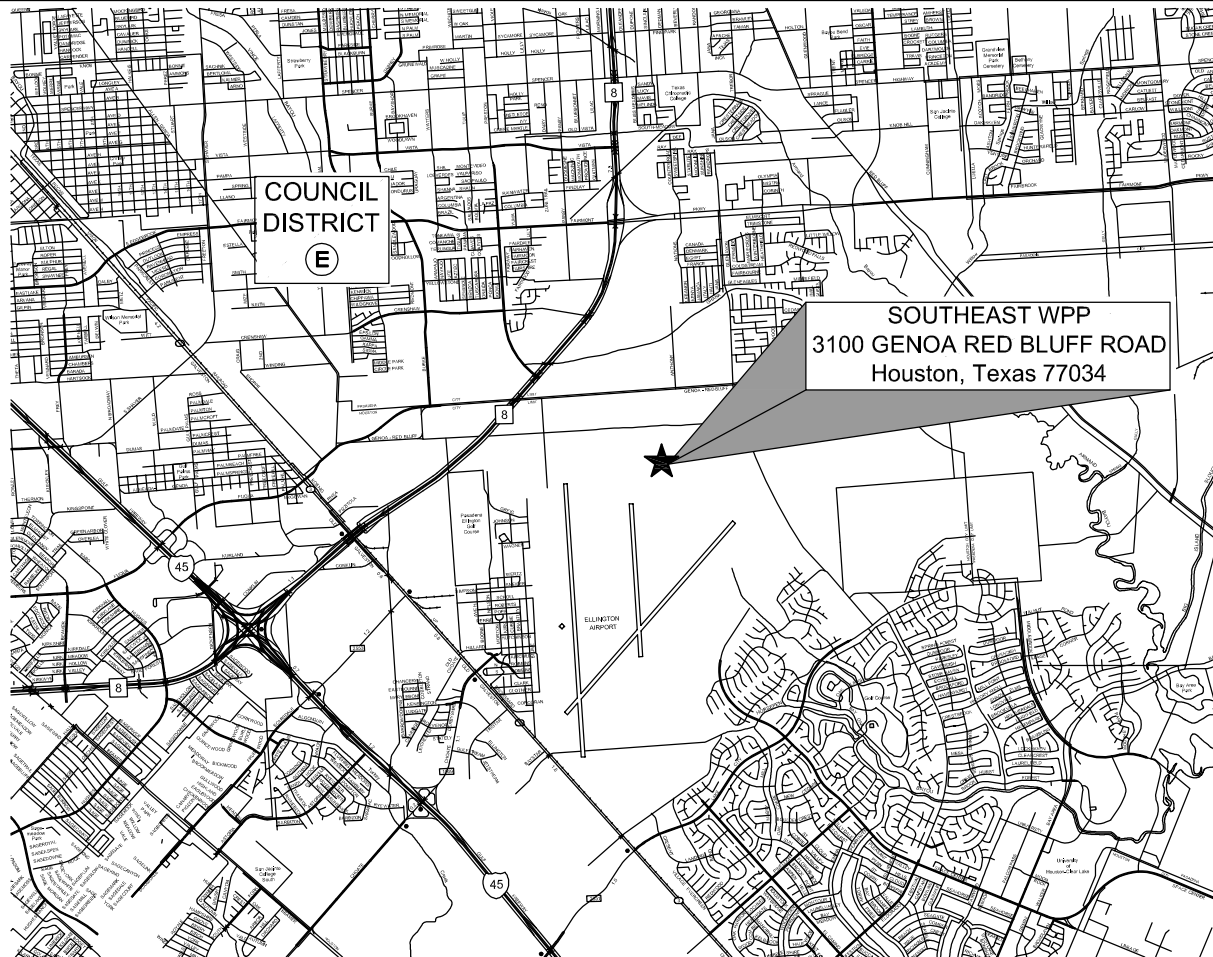
HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP No. 577M and 577R
GIMS MAP Nos. 5952c, 5952d



3115 Allen Parkway, Suite 300
Houston, TX 77019
TBPE Firm Registration No. F-10053



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
SOUTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT
IMPROVEMENTS
WBS No.: S-000012-0032-3



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND



PROJECT LOCATION



COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY LINE



COUNCIL DISTRICT
BOUNDARY DESIGNATION



3115 Allen Parkway, Suite 300
Houston, TX 77019
TBPE Firm Registration No. F-10053



CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION
SOUTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT
IMPROVEMENTS
WBS No.: S-000012-0032-3



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2023

HPW - 20SD179 / Amendment / Ardurra Group, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Ardurra Group, Inc. for Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP) Improvements – Roof Replacement, Fluoride Room Rehabilitation, Monofill Closure and Other Miscellaneous Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve the First Amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Ardurra Group, Inc. and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability for the SEWPP and to comply with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Surface Water Treatment Rule mandated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and to meet existing and future water demand requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of professional engineering and related services associated with the design improvements or rehabilitation at SEWPP. The scope will include the evaluation and Preliminary Engineering Report of but not limited to: Roof replacement at several key buildings, High Service Pump Station and Transfer Pump Station building Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Improvements, Treatment Module No. 1 Improvements, Treatment Module No. 2 caustic metering pumps replacement, existing evaporator replacement, emergency safety shower/eyewash, flow switches and alarm improvements, return flow pump Station A upgrade, plant process water system improvements, and filter valve improvements. The addition of a ground storage tank (GST-4100) isolation valve and closure of the existing monofill site.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 3100 Genoa Red Bluff Road, Houston, Texas 77034.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on June 30, 2021, under Ordinance No. 2021-0568. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services.

SCOPE OF THIS AMENDMENT AND FEE: Under the scope of this Amendment, the Consultant will accomplish the updated scope of work reflecting two independent packages for construction documents. The Consultant will complete Phase II Final Design and Phase III Pre-Construction/Construction Administration Services for Construction Documents Package 1 and Phase I Preliminary Engineering Report, Phase II Final Design and Phase III Pre-Construction/Construction Administration Services for Construction Documents Package 2. The original appropriation only funded Phase I Preliminary Engineering Report of Package 1. A fee of \$2,294,179.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$251,706.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$2,673,179.25 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,545,885.00 for contract services and \$127,294.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount totals \$460,933.00. The Consultant has been paid \$313,529.00 (68.02)%, of this amount, \$120,690.00 (38.49)% has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$3,006,818.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 120,690.00	4.01 %
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 7,423.00	0.25 %
1.Azcarate & Associates Consulting Engineers, LLC,	HVAC, Plumbing, and Fire Protection	\$ 342,655.00	11.40 %

DBA, AACE

2. Ally General Solutions, LLC	Site topographic survey	\$ 52,070.00	1.73 %
3. Isani Consultants, L.P.	Site Civil Design, SWPPP, Storm Water On-Site Detention and Storm Water Quality	\$ 111,424.00	3.71 %
4. Kalluri Group, Inc.	Engineering	\$ 383,559.00	12.76 %
5. Civitas (formerly KIT Professionals, Inc.)	Process Mechanical Design	\$ 71,477.00	2.38 %
6. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$ 12,000.00	0.40 %
7. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 12,500.00	0.42 %
	TOTAL	\$1,113,798.00	37.04 %

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



10/13/2023

A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000012-0032-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2021-0568, Dated 06-30-2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,673,179.25 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Original appropriation of \$483,979.65 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2023

HPW - 20PMO143 Amending Ordinance / SES Horizon
Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-0674 (Passed on August 22, 2023) to change the Funding Source from Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax to Metro Projects Construction – DDSRF for contract between City of Houston and **SES HORIZON CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC** for FY23 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #5

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amendment for FY23 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #5.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance Amendment to Ordinance No. 2023-0674 to correct the funding source listed from Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax to METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 22, 2023 by Ordinance No. 2023-0674, City Council awarded a Professional Engineering Services Contract to SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. for FY23 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #5. The Ordinance references Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax as the funding source. According to the Financial/SAP Documents the correct funding source is METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an Ordinance Amendment to Ordinance No. 2023-0674 to correct the funding source listed to METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger, Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No.: N-321040-0088-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0674, dated 8/23/2023

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832)-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (revised)

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/18/2023

HPW - 20PMO143 Amending Ordinance / SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 62.


Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance Amendment for FY23 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #5.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance Amendment to Ordinance No. 2023-0674 to correct the funding source listed from Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax to METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 22, 2023 by Ordinance No. 2023-0674, City Council awarded a Professional Engineering Services Contract to SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc. for FY23 Street Rehabilitation Projects Contract #5. The Ordinance references Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax as the funding source. According to the Financial/SAP Documents the correct funding source is METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF. Therefore, it is recommended that City Council approve an Ordinance Amendment to Ordinance No. 2023-0674 to correct the funding source listed to METRO Projects Construction – DDSRF.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:
 10/25/2023
A93C410B72B3453
Carol Ellinger, Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No.: N-321040-0088-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0674, dated 8/23/2023

Contact Information:

Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE

Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations












Phone: (832)-395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action RCA and Ordinance	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

City of Houston Council Districts

DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

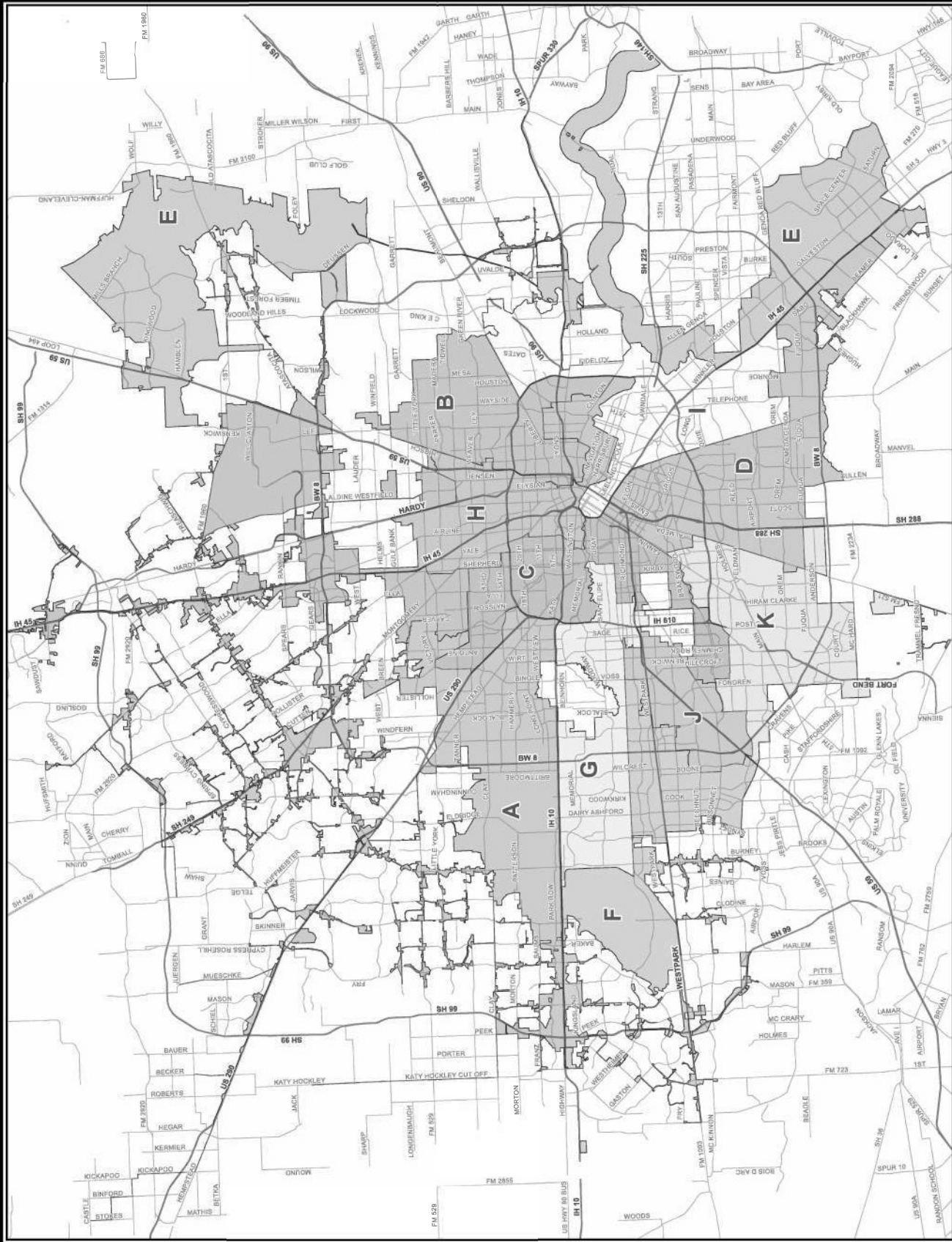
Source: CHGIS
Date: Jan 2022
Reference: p20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/28/2023

HPW – 20WWO1089 CMI Contract / Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$525,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between City of Houston and **LLOYD, SMITHA & ASSOCIATES, LLC** for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to provide Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services for Wastewater Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for both capital improvement projects and work order projects at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

LOCATION: 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant: 2525 S/Sgt Macario Garcia, Houston, TX 77020.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$500,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required and Construction Management and Inspection Services for the centrifuge replacement project and the new oxygen plant project at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The total requested appropriation is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Construction Management & Inspection Services	\$ 60,000.00	12.00%
2. WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.	Construction Management & Inspection Services	\$ 60,000.00	12.00%
	Total	\$120,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000020-0082-4, R-000509-0045-4, and R-000509-0038-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$525,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

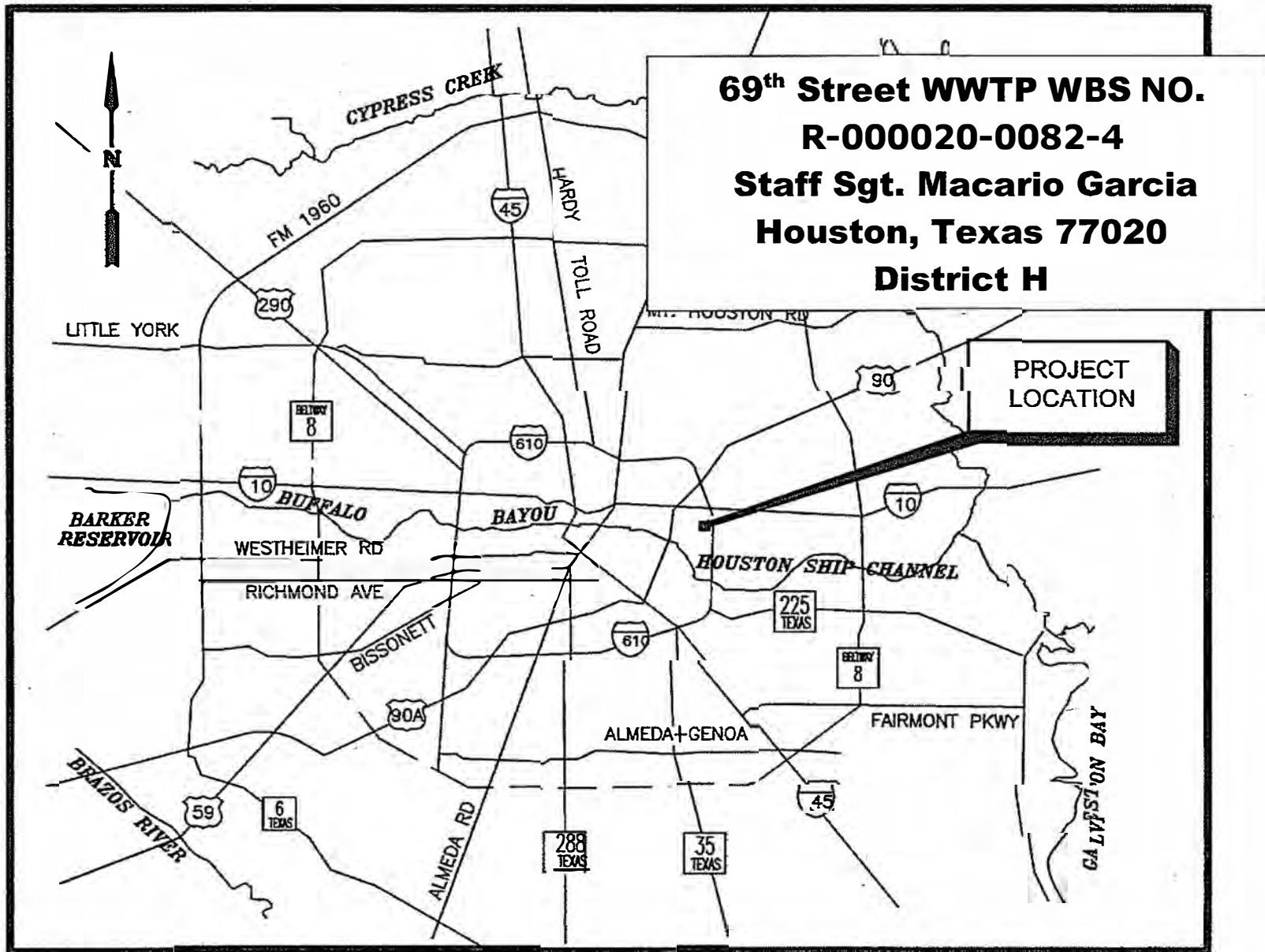
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

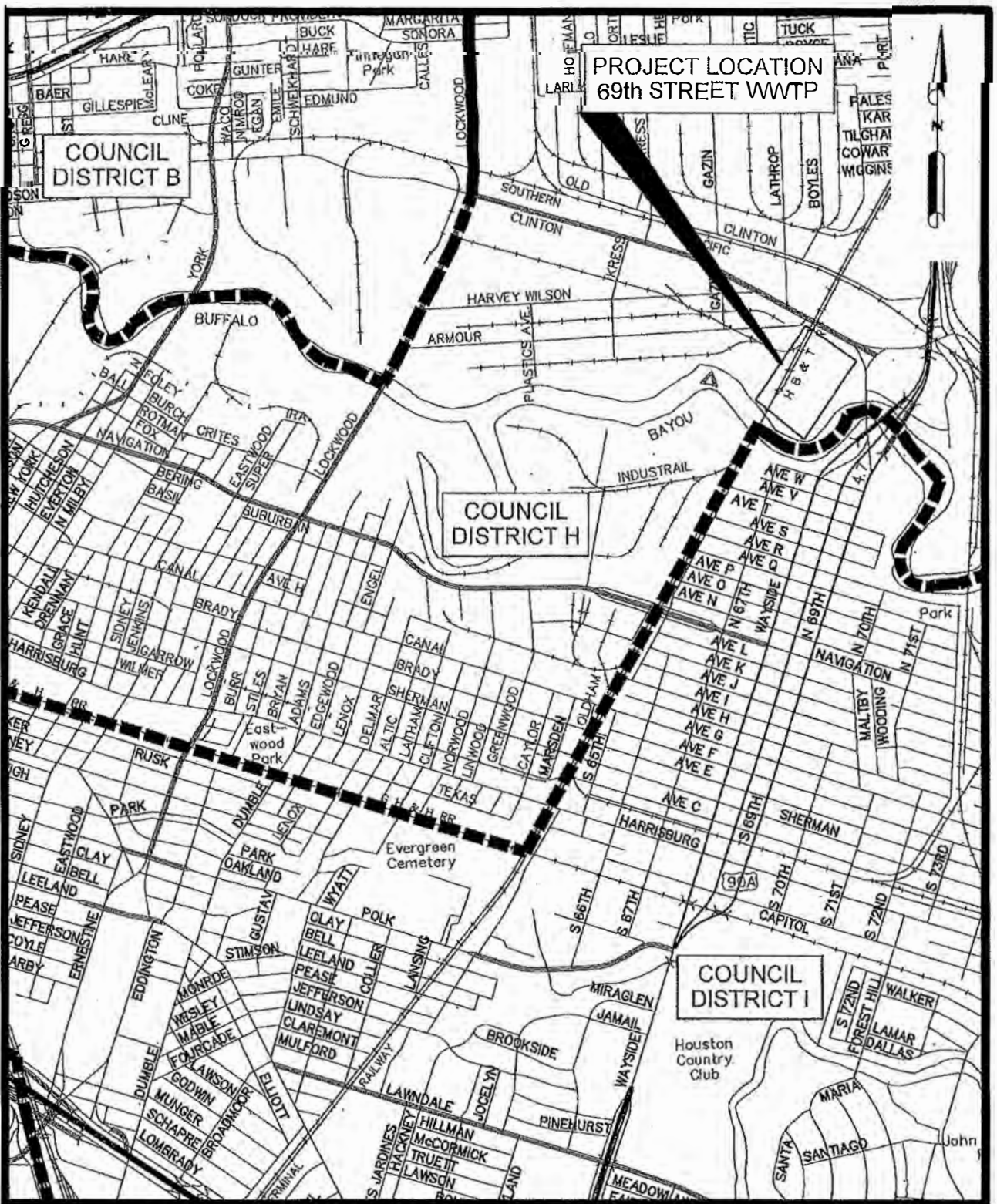
Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



LOCATION MAP

NTS



500 1000
SCALE IN FEET

KEY MAP 494-R

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. R-000020-0082-4
69TH STREET WWTP

VICINITY MAP
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE 03/23/2023	PROJECT NO.	SCALE SEE BAR SCALE
--------------------	-------------	------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/28/2023

HPW – 20WWO1089 CMI Contract / Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC for 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to provide Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services for Wastewater Facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for both capital improvement projects and work order projects at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

LOCATION: 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant: 2525 S/Sgt Macario Garcia, Houston, TX 77020.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston Public Works.

Project funding for construction management services will be appropriated with the contract award. The requested appropriation of \$500,000.00 will provide for limited pre-construction review and preparation as required and Construction Management and Inspection Services for the centrifuge replacement project and the new oxygen plant project at 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The total requested appropriation is \$525,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$500,000.00 for contract services and \$25,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Lloyd, Smitha and Associates, LLC has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24.00% goal for this project.

<u>Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
1. Zarinkelk Engineering Services, Inc.	Construction Management & Inspection Services	\$ 60,000.00	12.00%
2. WJ International Environmental Services, Inc.	Construction Management & Inspection Services	\$ 60,000.00	12.00%
	Total	\$120,000.00	24.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

10/16/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000020-0082-4, R-000509-0045-4, and R-000509-0038-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$525,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Greg Eyerly
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4979

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2023

HPW – 20IDL2406 Contract Award / Total Contracting
Limited

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,193,445.33 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax and \$2,505,303.10 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage – Sub Project 1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, contingencies, and testing services, relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage-Sub Project 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Total Contracting Limited for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage-Sub Project 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides the reconstruction of the existing four and six-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The scope for this project will also include upgrading the necessary intersection, improvement of drainage, and upgrading of the existing roadway to Major Thoroughfare & Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by Huitt-Zollars.

LOCATION: : The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, Suburban Street on the south, North Stiles Street on the east, and North Super Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 28, 2023. Bids were received on May 18, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Total Contracting Limited	\$8,498,862.21
2. Main Lane Industries, LTD	\$8,980,502.00
3. Reytec Construction	\$9,717,138.83

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Total Contracting Limited with a low bid of \$8,498,862.21 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,698,748.43 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 8,498,862.21
· Contingencies	\$ 424,943.11
· Testing Services	\$ 350,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 424,943.11

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF Preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control, Flagmen, Pavement Markings, Sign Installation	\$ 560,924.91	6.60%
2. Joachim Trucking, Inc.	Precast Concrete Pipe and Structures Supply	\$ 203,972.69	2.40%
3. J C Garcia Trucking, LLC.	Dump Trucking	\$ 339,954.49	4.00%
TOTAL		\$ 1,104,852.09	13.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. H&E Aggregate, LLC	Brick, Stone, Stabilized	\$ 254,965.87	3.00%

Sand Supply

TOTAL \$ 254,965.87 3.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reliable Signal and Lighting Solutions, LLC.	Traffic signal installation	<u>\$ 339,954.49</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 339,954.49	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-100027-0001-4, R-000500-0310-4, S-000500-0310-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$9,698,748.43

\$7,193,445.33 - Fund No. 4046 –Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$2,505,303.10 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2023

HPW – 201DL2406 Contract Award / Total Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage-Sub Project 1.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Total Contracting Limited for South Lockwood Paving and Drainage-Sub Project 1 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be reconstructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides the reconstruction of the existing four and six-lane divided concrete roadway with curbs, sidewalks, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The scope for this project will also include upgrading the necessary intersection, improvement of drainage, and upgrading of the existing roadway to Major Thoroughfare & Freeway Plan (MTFP) standards. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by Huitt-Zollars.

LOCATION: : The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, Suburban Street on the south, North Stiles Street on the east, and North Super Street on the west.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on April 28, 2023. Bids were received on May 18, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Total Contracting Limited	\$8,498,862.21
2. Main Lane Industries, LTD	\$8,980,502.00
3. Reytec Construction	\$9,717,138.83

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Total Contracting Limited with a low bid of \$8,498,862.21 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$9,698,748.43 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 8,498,862.21
· Contingencies	\$ 424,943.11
· Testing Services	\$ 350,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 424,943.11

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF Preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.


	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Professional Traffic Control LLC	Traffic Control, Flagmen, Pavement Markings, Sign Installation	\$ 560,924.91	6.60%
2.	Joachim Trucking, Inc.	Precast Concrete Pipe and Structures Supply	\$ 203,972.69	2.40%
3.	J C Garcia Trucking, LLC.	Dump Trucking	\$ 339,954.49	4.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 1,104,852.09	13.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	H&E Aggregate, LLC	Brick, Stone, Stabilized Sand Supply	\$ 254,965.87	3.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 254,965.87	3.00%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Reliable Signal and Lighting Solutions, LLC.	Traffic signal installation	\$ 339,954.49	4.00%
	TOTAL		\$ 339,954.49	4.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 10/18/2023
 A93C410B72B3453...
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-100027-0001-4, R-000500-0310-4, S-000500-0310-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$9,698,748.43

\$7,193,445.33 - Fund No. 4046 –Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

\$2,505,303.10 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2291

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

ARA – Jet Waste Services, LP SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **JET WASTE SERVICES, LP**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Jet Waste Services, LP. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 305 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2023

ARA – Northstar Environmental Group, Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:

ORDINANCE granting to **NORTHSTAR ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP, INC.**, a Tennessee Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **FIRST READING**

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Northstar Environmental Group, Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 305 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2024, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$9,237,251.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling, or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages, and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Departmental Approval Authority:

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Rosalinda Salazar Phone: (832) 393-8529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023
District B, District E, District H
Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 18 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is expected that the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") and the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority will consider and approve the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Fifth Ward Zone (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and will submit the Fourth Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Fourth Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Fifth Ward Zone's boundary (Ord. No. 2022-1004), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Fifth Ward Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fourth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019-992, 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 18 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 76.

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas (Fifth Ward Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is expected that the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen ("Fifth Ward Zone") and the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority will consider and approve the proposed Fourth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Fifth Ward Zone (the "Fourth Amended Plan") and will submit the Fourth Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Fourth Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Fifth Ward Zone's boundary (Ord. No. 2022-1004), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Fifth Ward Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Fourth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Icken", is enclosed within a blue rectangular border.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019-992, 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "GT", is enclosed within a blue rectangular border.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
PCA 2019-992	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 23 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 18, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone") and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Harrisburg Zone (the "Second Amended Plan") and submitted the Second Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Second Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Harrisburg Zone's boundary (Ord. Nos. 2022-1007 and 2022-1008), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Harrisburg Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Second Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019-998, 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 23 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 76.

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three, City of Houston, Texas (Harrisburg Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 18, 2023, the Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Three ("Harrisburg Zone") and the Harrisburg Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Harrisburg Zone (the "Second Amended Plan") and submitted the Second Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Second Amended Plan will reflect previously approved changes to the Harrisburg Zone's boundary (Ord. Nos. 2022-1007 and 2022-1008), and proposed changes to taxing jurisdiction participation and the termination date of the Harrisburg Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of approving the Second Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A blue ink signature of Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, is shown within a DocuSign envelope. The signature is stylized and handwritten.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2019-998, 12/4/2019

Contact Information:

A blue ink signature of Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell, Deputy Director of Economic Development, is shown within a DocuSign envelope. The signature is stylized and handwritten.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2019-998

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)

SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - NOVEMBER 15, 2023

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 26, 2023, The Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone) and the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Old Spanish Trail/Almeda Corridors Zone and approving the Ninth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

Andy Icken
Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-1100, 12/16/2020

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/31/2023

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 10/20/2023

MYR - TIRZ 7 Set Hearing

Agenda Item#: 76.

Background:

SUBJECT: Motion establishing a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

To establish a public hearing date for the Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven, City of Houston, Texas (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 26, 2023, The Board of Directors for Reinvestment Zone Number Seven (Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone) and the Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Redevelopment Authority considered and approved the proposed Ninth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and submitted the Amended Plan to the City for consideration by City Council. The Amended Plan will reflect proposed changes to the boundaries of the Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone.

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Section 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances annexing territory into the Old Spanish Trail/Alameda Corridors Zone and approving the Ninth Amended Plan. The Administration recommends that City Council set the public hearing date for November 15, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Andy Icken", is placed over a blue DocuSign verification line.

F405371A27C1498...

Andy Icken

Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2020-1100, 12/16/2020

Contact Information:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "GT", is placed over a blue DocuSign verification line.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Deputy Director, Economic Development
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA 2020-1100

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion